

sgg

AT

1

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ONCOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
57th Meeting

Monday, June 1, 1998

8:30 a.m.

*This transcript has not been edited or corrected, but appears as received from the commercial transcribing service; the Food and Drug Administration makes no representation as to its accuracy.*

Gaithersburg Hilton  
620 Perry Parkway  
Gaithersburg, Maryland

MILLER REPORTING COMPANY, INC.  
507 C Street, N.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20002  
(202) 546-6666

2273 98 JUN 25 11:51

## PARTICIPANTS

Janice Dutcher, M.D., Chairperson  
Karen M. Somers, Ph.D., Executive Secretary

## MEMBERS

E. Carolyn Beamon, M.H.S. (Consumer  
Representative)  
James E. Krook, M.D.  
Kim A. Margolin, M.D.  
Robert Ozols, M.D., Ph.D.  
Richard L. Schilsky, M.D.  
Sandra Swain, M.D.

## VOTING CONSULTANTS

Kathleen Lamborn, Ph.D.  
Howard Scher, M.D., (AD32 only)  
George Sledge, M.D. (AD32 only)

## VOTING PATIENT REPRESENTATIVES

James Schulz, (AD32 only)  
Sandra Zook-Fischler (Taxotere only)

## FDA

Julia Beitz, M.D. (Taxotere only)  
Donna Griebel, M.D. (Taxotere only)  
Robert Justice, M.D.  
Wole Odujinrin, M.D. (AD32 only)  
Robert Temple, M.D.  
Grant Williams, M.D. (AD32 only)

C O N T E N T S

Call to Order, Opening Remarks  
and Introductions:

Janice Dutcher, M.D.

5

Conflict of Interest Statement:

Karen M. Somers, Ph.D.

6

Open Public Hearing:

Thomas Cavender

8

Blanche L. Holmer

10

**NDA 20-892 AD32 (valrubicin 40 mg/mL)  
Anthra Pharmaceuticals, Inc.**

**Sponsor Presentation:** Background and Clinical Data:

Joseph Gulfo, M.D.

14

Carcinoma in situ, Samuel Cohen, M.D., Ph.D.

20

Overview of Refractory Carcinoma in situ,

Barton Grossman, M.D.

29

Valrubicin Clinical Data, Joseph Gulfo, M.D.

39

Questions from the Committee

59

**FDA Presentation**

Review, Wole Odujinrin, M.D.

91

Questions from the Committee

104

Committee Discussion and Vote

112

(ODAC Discussants: Howard Scher, M.D.  
and George Sledge, M.D.)

C O N T E N T S (Cont'd.)**NDA Supplement 29-449/S-005 Taxotere (docetaxel)  
for Injection Concentrate  
Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Pharmaceuticals****Sponsor Presentation:**

Introduction: Philip Chaikin, Pharm.D., M.D.	157
Overview: Kathleen Pritchard, M.D.	161
Study TAX304: Matti S. Aapro, M.D.	165
Study TAX 303: John Crown, M.D.	175
Discussion: Kathleen Pritchard, M.D.	189
Conclusion: Philip Chaikin, Pharm.D., M.D.	192
Questions from the Committee	197

**FDA Presentation**

Donna Griebel, M.D.	213
Questions from the Committee	238
Committee Discussion and Votes	249
(ODAC Discussants: Richard Schilsky, M.D. and Kim Margolin, M.D.)	



P R O C E E D I N G S

**Call to Order, Opening Remarks and Introductions**

DR. DUTCHER: Good morning. This is the Oncologic Drugs Advisory Committee, so you all know you are in the right place. We are missing a couple of members of the Committee because they got stormed out in the Midwest. They are still waiting for airplanes, so they will be here by mid-morning, Drs. Krook and Schilsky.

I am Dr. Dutcher. I am chairing the meeting today, and I would like to go around the table and ask the members of the Committee and the people sitting at the table to please identify themselves and where they are from. Let's start with Dr. Swain.

DR. SWAIN: Sandra Swain, Washington, D.C.

DR. SCHER: Howard Scher, Sloan Kettering in New York.

COL. SCHULTZ: Jim Schultz, patient representative.

DR. LAMBORN: Kathleen Lamborn, University of California, San Francisco.

DR. OZOLS: Bob Ozols, Fox Chase in Philadelphia.

DR. SOMERS: Karen Somers, Executive Secretary to the Committee, FDA.

DR. SLEDGE: George Sledge, Indiana University.

MS. BEAMON: Carolyn Beamon, Sisters Network,

1 consumer representative to the Committee.

2 DR. MARGOLIN: Kim Margolin, City of Hope, Los  
3 Angeles.

4 DR. WILLIAMS: Grant Williams, Medical Team  
5 Leader, FDA.

6 DR. ODUJINRIN: Wode Odujinrin, Medical Officer,  
7 FDA.

8 DR. JUSTICE: Bob Justice, Acting Director,  
9 Division of Oncology, FDA.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. We are now going to ask  
11 Dr. Somers to please read the conflict of interest  
12 statement.

13 DR. SOMERS: Thank you. I would like to welcome  
14 you all here this morning, and please remind all speakers to  
15 use the microphone for the benefit of the transcriber and  
16 the people in the back.

17 The following announcement addresses the issue of  
18 conflict of interest with regard to this meeting and is made  
19 a part of the record to preclude even the appearance of such  
20 at this meeting. Based on the submitted agenda for the  
21 meeting and all financial interests reported by the  
22 participants, it has been determined that all interest in  
23 firms regulated by the Center for Drug Evaluation and  
24 Research which have been reported by the participants  
25 present no potential for a conflict of interest at this

1 meeting, with the following exceptions:

2 Full waivers have been granted to Dr. Robert  
3 Ozols, Dr. Sandra Swain and Dr. George Sledge, Jr. A copy  
4 of these waiver statements may be obtained by submitting a  
5 written request to the FDA's Freedom of Information Office,  
6 Room 12-A30 of the Parklawn Building.

7 In addition, we would like to disclose for the  
8 record that Dr. Swain has interests which do not constitute  
9 a financial interest in the particular matter within the  
10 meaning of the 18 USC 208, but which could create the  
11 appearance of a conflict. The Agency has determined, not  
12 withstanding these interests, that the interest in the  
13 government and Dr. Swain's participation outweighs the  
14 concern that the integrity of the Agency's programs and  
15 operations may be questioned. Therefore, Dr. Swain may  
16 participate fully in today's discussion and vote concerning  
17 AD32.

18 In the event that the discussions involve any  
19 other products or firms not already on the agenda for which  
20 an FDA participant has a financial interest, the  
21 participants are aware of the need to exclude themselves  
22 from such involvement and their exclusion will be noted for  
23 the record.

24 With respect to all of the participants, we ask in  
25 the interest of fairness that they address any current or

1 previous involvement with any firm whose product they may  
2 wish to comment upon. Thank you.

3 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. We are now going to  
4 proceed with the open public hearing. We have two people  
5 who have requested to speak. We would ask them to identify  
6 themselves at the microphone, and please state whether or  
7 not they have any financial reimbursement from the sponsor.  
8 Thank you. The first is Mr. Thomas Cavender.

9 **Open Public Hearing**

10 MR. CAVENDER: Good morning. I am Tom Cavender,  
11 and I live in Sarasota, Florida. If it weren't for Dr.  
12 Wehle, Mayo Clinic, and Anthra Pharmaceutical I wouldn't be  
13 here today. During a routine physical examination in 1987,  
14 blood was discovered in my urine, and I was referred to Dr.  
15 Barzell, a leading urologist in Sarasota. After performing  
16 certain procedures, it was determined that I had bladder  
17 cancer.

18 My first treatment was mitomycin. The cancer  
19 progressed and developed into a carcinoma in situ. The  
20 treatment was changed to BCG, which seemed to eliminate the  
21 cancer temporarily. My visits to Dr. Barzell continued  
22 every three to five months for cystoscopies, biopsies, and  
23 additional treatments. The BCG seemed to arrest the cancer  
24 until late 1995. Subsequently, the treatment was changed  
25 and I was given 15 interferon sessions which were completed

1 in May of 1996.

2           Biopsies confirmed that the problem was still  
3 there, and Dr. Barzell recommended removing my bladder, with  
4 all the dire consequences and ramifications. At that time I  
5 sought a second opinion from Dr. Wehle of Mayo Clinic,  
6 Jacksonville, Florida. After reviewing my x-rays and  
7 records, Dr. Wehle agreed with Dr. Barzell. However, he  
8 said that Mayo was involved in an experimental study with  
9 Anthra Pharmaceutical. Dr. Wehle explained the risk of  
10 cancer spreading to other parts of my body, but said that  
11 the risk would be less at my age. I am 78 years old and a  
12 get a lot of that.

13           Anthra accepted my case and treatments were  
14 started in July of 1996, completed in August of 1996. There  
15 were six treatments, and since then I return to Mayo every  
16 three months for either cystoscopies or biopsies, whichever  
17 is specified in the study. I am scheduled for another  
18 biopsy this month.

19           In almost two years there has been no sign of  
20 cancer. Consequently, I have not had to change my physical  
21 habits or my lifestyle, for which I am grateful. Anthra  
22 Pharmaceutical invited me to tell my story here and are  
23 paying my expenses. However, my testimony would be the same  
24 under any circumstances because I wanted you to hear how my  
25 life would be totally different without this drug.

1 I wish to thank Dr. Wehle, Mayo Clinic and Anthra  
2 Pharmaceutical for including me in this successful program.  
3 I urge you to expeditiously approve AD32 so that other  
4 patients may share my good fortune. That is it.

5 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much. Thank you, Mr.  
6 Cavender. The next speaker is Miss Blanche Holmer.

7 MS. HOLMER: Hello. My name is Blanche Holmer. I  
8 want to talk to you about my bladder cancer, but more  
9 important to me, I want to talk about the fact that I have  
10 been without the disease since early 1995. Anthra  
11 Pharmaceuticals paid my airplane ticket from Idaho Fall,  
12 Idaho so I could be here at this meeting today.

13 I told the folks from the drug company that I  
14 wanted a chance to let the other people know how my  
15 participation in the clinical trials of AD32 has prevented  
16 me, up until this very day, from reoccurrence of bladder  
17 cancer.

18 Early in 1992, I experienced a lot of blood in my  
19 urine. I didn't have any signs or symptoms that would tell  
20 me that I was having bladder problems, just a lot of blood  
21 and some pain. I was scared and very worried. I went to  
22 see Dr. Peter Canon, in Idaho Falls, the urologist who had  
23 been helping my late husband with his prostate cancer.  
24 After doing some tests and x-rays, he let me know that I had  
25 cancerous tumors in my bladder and, lucky for me, it had not

1 eaten through the lining in the bladder. The doctor told me  
2 that surgery could remove some of the tumors but that I  
3 would need some treatments with a drug called BCG.

4 In March of 1993, I started the first of six  
5 treatments once a week with BCG. I didn't have any problems  
6 with these treatments, except that when I came back for a  
7 cystoscopy in June, my doctor told me that the tumors were  
8 still in my bladder. Right away, I had another series of  
9 BCG treatments, from June until August of 1993. This time I  
10 didn't tolerate the treatment so well. I ended up with  
11 fever, chills and a general feeling of achiness that took a  
12 few weeks to go away.

13 In June of 1994, I was very disappointed when,  
14 after the biopsies during that month, I learned that the  
15 tumors had returned, and now the disease had affected my  
16 left ureter. My doctor thought that the best thing to do  
17 was to remove my left kidney and ureter as it wasn't working  
18 due to the blockage at the entrance of my bladder. My  
19 kidney was perfectly healthy but not working. Surgery took  
20 place in July of 1994. Dr. Canon assured me that God had  
21 given nearly everyone two kidneys but we really only need  
22 one kidney if it is working well, and it will keep us  
23 healthy.

24 I thought about what the doctor said and I  
25 wondered what if the bladder cancer comes back? I knew

1 after reading about it and talking to my doctor about it  
2 that I didn't want to lose my bladder. Unlike kidneys, God  
3 only gives us one bladder. I didn't want to wear a bag  
4 instead of having my bladder. I wanted to do anything to  
5 keep healthy, happy, and disease-free. My worst fears came  
6 true in December of 1994, after three positive urine  
7 cytology results that month, and a biopsy showed that the  
8 tumors were back in my bladder.

9 I had the options that would be available to me  
10 now. Luckily, Dr. Canon knows Dr. Richard Middleton, and he  
11 talked with him. He told Dr. Canon about a new drug, AD32  
12 treatment at the University of Utah. I thought about the  
13 long drive to Salt Lake City from Idaho Falls in the middle  
14 of the winter, but considering the thoughts of losing my  
15 bladder I knew that I would try the AD32. Every week, for  
16 six weeks, from late January till early March in 1995, we  
17 drove eight hours round-trip to have this drug instilled in  
18 my bladder.

19 We were lucky with all the traveling in the dead  
20 of winter, we had good roads to travel on. I told the study  
21 staff that I did like the pretty color, red color of the  
22 AD32. Other than the long car trips, the treatments with  
23 the AD32 were fairly easy to tolerate. I must say that I  
24 did have bladder symptoms around the time of those  
25 treatments, and I always ended up with some kind of urine



1 urgency, and frequently that lasts a while when I am  
2 biopsied, scoped or catheterized. It seems to take a few  
3 months for the bladder to return to normal after all these  
4 types of procedures.

5           Now we fast forward to today. I am 81 years old,  
6 and I am happy to say I still have my bladder. I have  
7 enjoyed three years without any evidence of bladder cancer,  
8 and I am blessed with a wonderful family. I have two  
9 children. My youngest is here with me in the audience  
10 today, and I have five grandchildren, twelve great-  
11 grandchildren and two great-great-grandchildren. I have  
12 spent the last winter in the warmth of Arizona, and now I am  
13 enjoying the start of another chapter of my life with my new  
14 husband. I was married to my husband, Lewis Funk, in San  
15 Diego on May 9, 1998.

16           I believe in thinking young and thinking healthy.  
17 The treatments I received with AD32 have left me feeling  
18 healthy. Dr. Middleton and his staff at the University of  
19 Utah were just wonderful. I know that I owe them another  
20 follow-up visit, but with all of the recent excitement that  
21 has been going on in my life, and because I have been  
22 feeling so good for so long, I guess I have been putting it  
23 off. I am convinced that it was the AD32 drug that got rid  
24 of my bladder cancer back in 1995. I am confident when I  
25 say that this is the drug that should be helpful to many

1 more people who have bladder cancer, if doctors could  
2 prescribe this treatment.

3 I represent one voice among the patients with  
4 bladder cancer that could not be managed by BCG treatments.  
5 Please consider this drug for approval today. I do thank  
6 you for hearing my testimony on AD32.

7 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much. We certainly  
8 appreciate both of you coming to talk to us and to share  
9 your views.

10 Is there anyone else in the audience that wishes  
11 to make a statement before we move on to the next part of  
12 the meeting?

13 [No response]

14 Then we are going to go ahead and move on with the  
15 sponsor's presentation from Anthra Pharmaceuticals.

16 **NDA 20-892, AD32, Anthra Pharmaceuticals**

17 **Background and Clinical Data**

18 DR. GULFO: Thank you, Dr. Dutcher. Good morning.

19

20 [Slide]

21 I am Joseph Gulfo and, on behalf of the entire  
22 Valstar development team, I am happy to be here with you  
23 today to present data for your review and consideration.

24 [Slide]

25 Before I begin, I would like to recognize several

1 experts who are joining us today. Dr. Samuel Cohen,  
2 Professor and Chairman from the University of Nebraska,  
3 Department of Pathology and Microbiology. Dr. Cohen was a  
4 member of the NCI's International Bladder Cancer Project,  
5 and currently is on the National Comprehensive Cancer  
6 Network, Bladder Cancer Guidelines Committee.

7 Dr. Barton Grossman, Professor and Deputy  
8 Chairman, MD Anderson Cancer Center, Department of Urology.  
9 Dr. Grossman is the local Bladder Organ Site Protocol  
10 Chairman of the Southwest Oncology Group.

11 Also joining us is Michael Wehle, a principal  
12 investigator of our pivotal studies A-93010/02, from the  
13 Mayo Clinic in Florida.

14 I would also like to thank the FDA review team for  
15 their availability and responsiveness, not only in the days  
16 and weeks leading up to this meeting but all throughout the  
17 development period, including Grant Williams, Wole  
18 Odujinrin, Ann Staten, Karen Somers and Leslie Vaceari.

19 [Slide]

20 We are here this morning to discuss valrubicin as  
21 intravesical treatment for patients with biopsy-proven  
22 carcinoma in situ of the bladder that has proven refractory  
23 to front-line treatment with bacillus calmette guerin, BCG.

24 [Slide]

25 We will have achieved our objectives today if we

1 are successful in impressing upon you five points that we  
2 are thoroughly convinced of. First, by virtue of a slip of  
3 felicity, cellular penetration, contact safety, in vitro  
4 activity against aggressive bladder cancer cell lines,  
5 negligible systemic absorption and local tolerability in  
6 animal studies valrubicin is a novel anthracycline that is  
7 an ideal intravesical agent for treatment of patients with  
8 carcinoma in situ.

9           Second, bladder carcinoma in situ is an aggressive  
10 disease, requiring aggressive treatment of the entire  
11 bladder urothelium because the entire bladder urothelium is  
12 at risk for occurrence, recurrence, invasion and  
13 progression.

14           Third, for patients with BCG-refractory carcinoma  
15 in situ cystectomy is primary therapy. Doctors and patients  
16 hunger for salvage regimens but there are none approved, and  
17 the agents that are available have not been shown to be safe  
18 or effective, indeed, through a proceeding such as this.

19           Valrubicin is effective treatment for BCG-  
20 refractory carcinoma in situ. Complete responses are  
21 induced in 21% of patients, with median time to failure or  
22 follow-up of 18-plus months. All that translates into  
23 meaningful bladder salvage for patients.

24           Last, treatment with valrubicin is safe. There is  
25 no increased risk of progression while salvage therapy with

1 the agent is attempted.

2 [Slide]

3 Valrubicin was patented in 1977. Anthra filed its  
4 IND in 1991. Orphan drug status was obtained in May of  
5 1994, and the NDA was filed in 1997.

6 [Slide]

7 Valrubicin is the product of anthracycline  
8 research program, sponsored by the NCI and undertaken at the  
9 Dana Faber Cancer Center by Drs. Mervin, Israel and Emile  
10 Frye. Research continues to this day at the University of  
11 Tennessee Medical School.

12 [Slide]

13 It is a semi-synthetic analog of doxorubicin,  
14 differentiated by two key substitutions. On the 14 carbon  
15 position of valrubicin we have a valerate group not present  
16 on doxorubicin, and on the glycosidic amine unsubstituted  
17 with doxorubicin there is a trifluoroacetyl group. These  
18 structural modifications render the molecule highly  
19 lipophilic and result in important pharmacologic differences  
20 between the two agents.

21 [Slide]

22 Unlike doxorubicin, valrubicin traverses cell  
23 membranes and penetrates into cells rapidly. This slide  
24 demonstrates the uptake of both valrubicin and doxorubicin  
25 in squamous carcinoma cells incubated over 4 hours with the

1 drug. As you can see, uptake of valrubicin is much more  
2 rapid than with doxorubicin. This finding has been  
3 replicated in similar studies using leukemia cells lines,  
4 with quantitative HPLC methodology.

5           Once inside the cell, unlike doxorubicin and other  
6 anthracyclines, valrubicin does not associate with  
7 negatively charged membranes. We believe that this is  
8 responsible for the reduced contact toxicity seen with  
9 valrubicin.

10           [Slide]

11           Both valrubicin and doxorubicin have been  
12 evaluated against a variety of bladder cancer cell lines,  
13 including three derived from patients with invasive high  
14 grade tumors, exhibiting mutations and p16 methylation, RB  
15 and p53, known genetic abnormalities in patients with  
16 aggressive disease. This work in particular was done by  
17 Drs. Resnikoff and Swaminathan at the University of  
18 Wisconsin.

19           [Slide]

20           Doxorubicin is a vesicant and, as such, is  
21 associated with significant contact toxicity. As you all  
22 know, there is no more dramatic illustration of this type of  
23 contact toxicity than the sequelae following paravenous  
24 extravasation where severe local injection site reactions  
25 occur and oftentimes ulceration.

1           One of the things that impressed the early  
2 researchers the most about valrubicin was that upon  
3 inadvertent paravenous extravasation there were no severe  
4 local injection site reactions, and no ulceration. This led  
5 the early researchers to begin thinking of valrubicin for  
6 local regional administration, and has dictated the  
7 direction of development of this drug till today.

8           When we took over the product as a company, we  
9 commissioned Redfield Laboratory to perform a couple of  
10 studies looking at the contact safety of this drug, both in  
11 rabbits, one a dermal model and an ocular model. In the  
12 dermal model valrubicin was shown to be non-irritating, and  
13 in the ocular model mildly irritating but if the eye were  
14 flushed with saline non-irritating.

15                   [Slide]

16           Intravesical pharmacology and toxicology studies  
17 in rats and dogs were performed. The results indicate  
18 minimal systemic exposure, as documented by extensive  
19 recovery of the drug from the urine, and detection of low  
20 anthracycline levels in the blood, and insignificant  
21 histopathology findings in the bladder and distant organs.

22                   [Slide]

23           In summary, on the basis of the lipophilicity,  
24 cellular penetration, cytotoxicity against aggressive  
25 bladder cancer cell lines, contact safety, lack of system





1 deal with in the area of superficial bladder cancer. In  
2 fact, in the original Marshall staging classification, these  
3 were actually lumped together. They are very different and  
4 have to be handled differently.

5 [Slide]

6 The low grade papillary tumors are well-known and  
7 are by far and away the most common, accounting for about  
8 80% to 90% of all bladder tumors. They are mostly a problem  
9 because of their frequent recurrences. The recurrences are  
10 usually frequent, multiple, and about 70% or 80% of the  
11 patients with this entity will have a recurrence within 5  
12 years. When they do recur, or if there are simultaneous  
13 tumors at presentation, the tumors can be either of the same  
14 clone or multiple clones. They are not necessarily one  
15 continuous tumor. These tumors do not invade the muscle.  
16 They do not metastasize. They involve an abnormality on  
17 chromosome number 9, and the difficulty with them is with  
18 recurrence. The main implication of that is that 10% to 20%  
19 of these patients will eventually develop the other bladder  
20 cancer disease, which is carcinoma in situ, which is what we  
21 are dealing with in today's presentation.

22 Now, this distinction between low grade papillary  
23 tumors not leading to CIS and CIS being a different disease  
24 has actually been against the dogma for many years, but this  
25 distinction has been led primarily by investigators at

1 Memorial, starting back in the '50s and '60s, continuing  
2 till today, led by such individuals as Leo Koss and Mike  
3 Malamed in pathology and Whit Whitmore in urology.

4           Recently, there was a panel of pathologists,  
5 convened by WHO, to discuss this entire issue, and they came  
6 up with the suggestion that these papillary tumors are  
7 actually not bladder cancers but they were going to classify  
8 them as bladder tumors with borderline malignant potential.  
9 It is interesting that with a swipe of a pen we can  
10 eliminate 80% of bladder cancer in the United States.

11           The main thing to keep in mind with these tumors  
12 is that they are not an indication for cystectomy. They are  
13 low grade lesions. They are a problem because they recur  
14 and they can cause bleeding but they can be treated by local  
15 treatment, TUR or sometimes intravesical therapy as well,  
16 but TUR is a perfectly adequate treatment for these.

17           The other is that there are numerous indicators  
18 for these lesions as to probability of recurrence. One is  
19 size of tumor at initial presentation; the multiplicity of  
20 tumors; the grade of the lesions. Then, the difficulty is  
21 in assessing the possible progression, which is related to  
22 the 10% or 20% of these patients that will have carcinoma in  
23 situ as well.

24           [Slide]

25           The high grade lesion is quite different. This

1 lesion tends to have a high propensity for invasion and  
2 ultimately metastasis. This is a lethal disease. It is  
3 high grade from the beginning and, in contrast to the  
4 chromosome 9 abnormalities of the papillary tumors, these  
5 involve p53 gene abnormalities. It also looks like other  
6 genes such as retinal blastoma, p16 and some others also  
7 involved with this high grade lesion.

8           The recurrences, whether multiple biopsy sites at  
9 the time of presentation or ultimate tumor development after  
10 complete responses with BCG, are almost always with the same  
11 clone. This is true whether the recurrence occurs in the  
12 upper tract in the bladder or in the prostatic urethra,  
13 clearly indicating that this is a widespread urothelial type  
14 of lesion.

15           In contrast to the papillary lesions, here size  
16 and multiplicity are not very good predictors of either  
17 progression or of recurrence. So, the biology is very  
18 different.

19           The other thing is that treatment with just simple  
20 TUR is truly not an appropriate treatment for these diseases  
21 as that will nearly always lead to recurrence of the  
22 disease. In fact, the recent report review by Dr. Herr has  
23 indicated that following these patients for up to 10 years,  
24 they virtually all will recur if treated simply with TUR.

25           The difficulty in managing these patients is that

1 many of them are really candidates for cystectomy, if not  
2 all of them, but a few of them will have indolent disease,  
3 if they are followed for a period of time, that will not  
4 progress. The problem is that we cannot distinguish between  
5 the few patients with indolent disease and the multiple  
6 patients with progressive disease.

7 [Slide]

8 Now, just to address specifically the pathology  
9 and the cytology of these lesions, this is a picture of a  
10 low grade papillary carcinoma of the bladder. You can see  
11 that all the nuclei are relatively uniform. There is lots  
12 of cytoplasm, and there are very few, if any, mitoses.

13 [Slide]

14 In contrast, carcinoma in situ is a quite  
15 different lesion. This is a patient who has papillary  
16 carcinoma on the right, here. You can see the very small  
17 cells in comparison to the very distinctive carcinoma in  
18 situ that we have present here. It doesn't take a  
19 pathologist to actually distinguish that this patient has  
20 two different entities going on here, and this one is  
21 considerably worse looking than the more bland looking  
22 lesions, over here.

23 This is reflected in the cytology that can be done  
24 in these patients. Patients with papillary low grade  
25 tumors, such as up here, have essentially normal appearing

1 cytology, and it makes the cytology in these patients not  
2 very useful in the detection of these tumors. In contrast,  
3 you have cells such as this in patients with carcinoma in  
4 situ. These are readily detected, and are present at a  
5 greater incidence in patients if it is done with bladder  
6 washings rather than urine specimens. The key though is  
7 that if these are in the specimen that is examined, there is  
8 a very low rate of false-positivity. If they have these  
9 cells somewhere in the urinary tract they do have CIS. The  
10 problem is that there is a variable number of false-  
11 negatives, and this comes into play in following these  
12 patients either in the beginning or during their course, and  
13 the rate of false-negatives can be anywhere from about 10%  
14 up to as high as 50% or 60%. So, this is a problem in the  
15 management of this, and it is reflective of the type of  
16 collection procedures done with these, as well as the  
17 expertise involved in the processing and reading of the  
18 slides.

19 [Slide]

20 The company has asked me to address specifically  
21 some questions regarding the entity of carcinoma in situ  
22 but, first, I would like to just briefly summarize.

23 That is, carcinoma in situ is anaplastic lesion  
24 that involves the entire urothelium. The diagnosis is  
25 established by biopsy, not by cytology. Cytology just tells

1 you that you had better look really hard for the presence of  
2 the lesion somewhere in the urinary tract.

3 It has a very high potential for invasion and  
4 progression, in contrast to low grade tumors.

5 It requires aggressive treatment of the entire  
6 bladder urothelium, which is why the treatment is never  
7 localized treatment, such as TUR. It is either cystectomy  
8 or, now that we have it available, BCG or, hopefully, some  
9 additional chemotherapeutic agents such as the drug under  
10 consideration.

11 [Slide]

12 The first question is what constitutes Tis? I  
13 think I have explained that fairly straight forwardly, but  
14 it is a disease that generally involves the entire  
15 urothelium although you may only see specific lesions in  
16 certain parts of the bladder. But, clearly, clinically it  
17 has become the experience of urologists over the years that  
18 you have to consider the entire urothelium at risk, which is  
19 why the treatment has been either cystectomy or intravesical  
20 therapy that can expose the entire urothelium to treatment.

21

22 Also, there are tumors that do recur with  
23 carcinoma in situ or, if they progress, are the same clone  
24 as the initial tumor. Also, the molecular changes that are  
25 present are the same in the initial lesion as well as the

1 subsequent lesions, and if you biopsy the areas of normal  
2 appearing epithelium in patients with CIS, the  
3 histologically normal-appearing epithelium, they will very  
4 often have the molecular changes that are characteristic of  
5 CIS already, even though they don't show the disease at that  
6 time.

7           The second question is did the patients entering  
8 the primary efficacy studies have diffuse Tis? I think one  
9 could argue that at initial presentation there may be  
10 exceptional patients that have very localized Tis or  
11 carcinoma in situ. These patients, in this study, are at  
12 least on their third recurrence of the disease. It is very  
13 clear that they have disease that is beyond the size of a  
14 biopsy because they have not had the recurrence of the  
15 disease well documented with pathologic biopsy.

16           [Slide]

17           The next question is does TURB/fulguration or  
18 biopsy alone adequate or appropriate treatment for this  
19 disease? For newly diagnosed carcinoma in situ, one might  
20 be able to make the argument, but I think given the success  
21 of BCG it would be highly unlikely that you would rely  
22 simply on TUR for the treatment of this disease under any  
23 circumstances, although there may be a patient or two that  
24 will refuse the BCG and then you can treat with TUR and  
25 follow them.

1           However, in patients that are BCG-refractory, such  
2 as the patients under consideration, TUR is clearly not an  
3 appropriate treatment. These patients have clearly shown  
4 they have extensive disease that is not going to be  
5 controlled simply by a biopsy or by TUR. They have already  
6 recurred now at least twice, and they need more extensive  
7 treatment. I think treatment with TUR at this point, unless  
8 it is simply the only treatment that the patient will allow,  
9 would be considered negligent medical practice.

10           [Slide]

11           Lastly, does the number of biopsies in which Tis  
12 is present affect the decision to administer intravesical  
13 therapy or perform cystectomy in patients, firstly, with  
14 newly diagnosed carcinoma in situ? There is some evidence  
15 in the literature that if a single site biopsy is positive  
16 at the initial diagnosis, the potential for progression and  
17 even the time to recurrence will be less than if there are  
18 multiple sites positive. There are some other studies that  
19 don't support this conclusion. But, clearly, now when we  
20 have patients with a third recurrence, first of all, there  
21 is no data in the literature that studied such a group, but  
22 data even from the current group of patients would suggest  
23 that these patients, since they have extensive disease, and  
24 no longer even possibly localized disease, whether they have  
25 one site positive or multiple sites positive their chances



1 of response to the drug, complete response or non-complete  
2 response to the drug, does not matter whether one site was  
3 positive or multiple sites were positive.

4 That is all I really have to say at this time.  
5 Thank you.

6 **Bladder Carcinoma in situ**

7 DR. GROSSMAN: Good morning.

8 [Slide]

9 My name is Bart Grossman, and what I am going to  
10 do this morning is talk a little bit about carcinoma in situ  
11 in the management and issues in 1998.

12 [Slide]

13 As you know, bladder cancer is the fifth most  
14 common non-cutaneous malignancy in man, with over 50,000 new  
15 cases annually and over 11,000 deaths each year. It most  
16 commonly presents as localized disease, and there is a race  
17 difference in the prevalence of localized disease, favoring  
18 that of the white American population as opposed to the  
19 African American population. Fiver-year survival is related  
20 both to the stage and also to race. These two variables are  
21 not unique to bladder cancer but are commonly seen in other  
22 neoplasms in the United States.

23 [Slide]

24 As Dr. Cohen stated, it is now well-recognized,  
25 both from clinical grounds and through molecular techniques

1 that there are two pathways to the development of cancer.  
2 The more common pathway is that of the non-invasive  
3 papillary tumor which is rarely associated with progression  
4 to invasive disease. The less common pathway is that of  
5 carcinoma in situ, common associated with alterations in the  
6 p53 tumor-suppressor gene, and these appears to be, by all  
7 available evidence, the predominant pathway to development  
8 of tumor invasion.

9 In 1998, several facts are now well recognized:  
10 Carcinoma in situ is transurethral. It is diffuse disease.  
11 The diagnosis is made by biopsy. Transurethral resection is  
12 not effective therapy, and cytologic findings do not dictate  
13 treatment.

14 [Slide]

15 What I would like to do this morning is to discuss  
16 the fact that BCG is the treatment of choice for carcinoma  
17 in situ; that BCG-refractory carcinoma in situ is an  
18 important problem in the United States; that cystectomy is  
19 the current way that this is usually managed; and that there  
20 is a compelling need for alternatives to cystectomy in the  
21 treatment of BCG-refractory carcinoma in situ.

22 [Slide]

23 The treatment of carcinoma in situ has evolved  
24 with time. Over 20 years ago, when Riddle published his  
25 historical paper, carcinoma in situ was under-diagnosed and

1 the only treatment at that time was cystectomy. There were  
2 no other treatment alternatives.

3 [Slide]

4 In 1982, the Southwest Oncology Group embarked on  
5 a major clinical trial, which has since been published in  
6 The New England Journal of Medicine. There were 285  
7 individuals enrolled in this trial. The eligibility was  
8 patients with recurrent Ta or T1 disease or carcinoma in  
9 situ and, importantly, stratification was by the presence of  
10 carcinoma in situ.

11 [Slide]

12 Now, the treatment in this trial was BCG and  
13 doxorubicin. If we look at the overall Kaplan-Meier plots  
14 for time to recurrence, you see that the patients who  
15 received BCG and had carcinoma in situ did dramatically  
16 better than the patients who received doxorubicin and had  
17 carcinoma in situ. The patients who had only papillary  
18 disease, again, had a better response with BCG than  
19 doxorubicin, although the curves are somewhat closer  
20 together. Both of these differences are statistically  
21 significant. At this point in 1998, doxorubicin is rarely  
22 used for the treatment of papillary disease and is not used  
23 for the treatment of carcinoma in situ.

24 [Slide]

25 The Southwest Oncology Group then embarked on

1 another trial, evaluating the role of maintenance BCG. In  
2 this trial, 550 patients were enrolled. Patients had,  
3 again, either recurrent papillary disease or T1 disease or  
4 carcinoma in situ and, again, there was stratification for  
5 the presence of carcinoma in situ.

6 [Slide]

7 These also are Kaplan-Meier plots for time to  
8 recurrence. The patients with maintenance therapy are shown  
9 in yellow. The patients who received only an induction  
10 course are shown in white. Interestingly enough, the curves  
11 are now reversed. The patients who had papillary and T1  
12 disease are the solid lines, and here the difference is more  
13 dramatic than for patients who had carcinoma in situ, the  
14 dotted lines. Nevertheless, there are statistically  
15 significant differences between both groups. However, it  
16 suggests that maintenance therapy is particularly effective  
17 in patients who have papillary disease.

18 [Slide]

19 But there is a price to pay for maintenance  
20 therapy. This table shows that of patients who had only a  
21 6-week induction course of BCG, approximately 40% of  
22 patients remained free of symptoms. Patients who received  
23 maintenance therapy, only 21% of patients were free of  
24 toxicity. In virtually all of the classifications looked  
25 at, the overall incidence of toxicity doubled with

1 maintenance therapy. In fact, many patients could not  
2 complete their 3-year course of therapy due to intervening  
3 toxicity.

4 [Slide]

5 This is data from Washington University. It shows  
6 the long-term results with BCG in patients receiving 1 or 2  
7 courses of intravesical BCG. These are induction courses.  
8 It shows that despite the fact that BCG is very effective  
9 for treating both papillary disease and carcinoma in situ,  
10 there is a significant incidence of long-term treatment  
11 failures. These curves steadily deteriorate over time. So,  
12 BCG-refractory disease is going to become an increasing  
13 clinical problem in the United States.

14 [Slide]

15 So if we take a historical look of carcinoma in  
16 situ and come to the present, the initial treatment for  
17 carcinoma in situ was cystectomy. With the advent of the  
18 major trials through the Southwest Oncology Group and other  
19 trials also showing similar data, BCG is now considered the  
20 standard.

21 What has occurred is that BCG-refractory disease  
22 is now a new problem, and cystectomy is a treatment of  
23 choice for BCG-refractory disease. The current problem that  
24 we are now facing in 1998 is a consideration of salvage  
25 intravesical chemotherapy as a possible alternative to

1 cystectomy in BCG-refractory disease.

2 [Slide]

3 So, the question now is what is BCG-refractory  
4 carcinoma in situ? Clearly, patients who have received two  
5 induction courses of BCG have BCG-refractory disease. Those  
6 individuals who have received the 6-week induction and  
7 particularly the maintenance course that has been used in  
8 the Southwest Oncology Group, which is a series of 3 weekly  
9 mini-inductions, should be considered BCG-refractory.  
10 Finally, patients who have had BCG treatment limited by  
11 toxicity have obviously received the maximum treatment that  
12 they can receive.

13 [Slide]

14 So, what is the therapeutic strategy in BCG-  
15 refractory disease? Well, one obvious strategy is giving  
16 more BCG. As I will show you in a minute, this now results  
17 in a change in the risk/benefit ratio favoring increased  
18 risk. Furthermore, there is significant increased toxicity,  
19 as shown in the BCG maintenance trial which was conducted  
20 through the Southwest Oncology Group. Radiotherapy is not  
21 an option for BCG-refractory disease, and has never been  
22 shown to be active in the treatment of carcinoma in situ.  
23 And, obviously we are here to discuss second-line  
24 chemotherapy in the treatment of this disease.

25 [Slide]

1           This is data again from Washington University,  
2 showing that the additional courses of BCG after induction  
3 and a second course become associated with increased risk.

4           [Slide]

5           This data is shown on this slide. It shows that  
6 in patients who have failed two courses of BCG and get  
7 additional BCG the proportion of patients becoming tumor-  
8 free decreases; the proportion of patients having invasive  
9 cancer increases; and the proportion of patients having  
10 metastatic disease increases. So, the risk/benefit ratio  
11 does not warrant a third induction course of BCG.

12          [Slide]

13          What then are the other alternatives, given  
14 information in the literature, and admittedly there is very,  
15 very little available data? This is a randomized trial with  
16 a crossover to mitomycin, published by Lundholm. There were  
17 14 patients. There was 1 complete response in patients who  
18 failed BCG therapy, for an overall 7% complete response  
19 rate.

20          For interferon, Glashan published 2/9 patients who  
21 had failed BCG, who had a complete response rate at 3  
22 months, and the response rates were very short, ranging from  
23 5.8 to 11 months.

24          Dick Williams published in an abstract that 10/20  
25 patients achieved a complete response at 4 months, however,

1 the responses were not durable and lasted less than 6  
2 months.

3 Because of the low response rates with these  
4 drugs, they do not appear to be suitable candidates for a  
5 Phase III trial in a BCG-refractory carcinoma in situ  
6 setting.

7 [Slide]

8 Some time ago Dr. Whitmore said that radical  
9 cystectomy may be the gold standard but don't cast it in  
10 bronze.

11 [Slide]

12 Radical cystectomy is associated with a mortality  
13 of 2% to 3%, early morbidity of approximately 30% and a late  
14 morbidity of approximately 30%.

15 [Slide]

16 And, it is associated with decrease in quality of  
17 life, impotence and urinary diversion of some sort. The  
18 ileal conduit used to be the standard. Increasingly,  
19 continent pouches and neobladders are being performed.  
20 Nevertheless, neobladders do not function as well as the  
21 natural bladders that you and I were born with.

22 [Slide]

23 What are the alternatives that can occur if  
24 patients are treated with salvage therapy for BCG-refractory  
25 carcinoma in situ? If patients fail with carcinoma in situ



1 or worse disease, then they should probably go on to  
2 cystectomy. The real winners, of course, are the patients  
3 who are rendered free of disease, have their bladders and  
4 are doing very well.

5 But there is another very interesting group, and  
6 those are the patients who recur with papillary disease  
7 only. In this group, it can be argued that these patients  
8 have had eradication of their malignant clones and are left  
9 with a much more benign disease. These people can, in fact,  
10 maintain their bladders and are then amenable to other forms  
11 of local therapy, and these patients have definitely  
12 received benefit from this salvage therapy.

13 [Slide]

14 So in conclusion, carcinoma in situ is an  
15 aggressive disease. BCG is the primary treatment for this.  
16 BCG-refractory disease is an increasing problem. Cystectomy  
17 is the principal therapeutic option for patients with BCG-  
18 refractory disease, but alternative treatments are  
19 desperately needed.

20 [Slide]

21 The company has asked me to address several  
22 questions. First, were the patients enrolled in the primary  
23 efficacy studies, A9301 and A9302, candidates for immediate  
24 cystectomy at study entry? There is no doubt in my mind  
25 this is true. They failed BCG. This is a very heavily

1 pretreated population with recurrent carcinoma in situ, and  
2 the current standard is radical cystectomy in this  
3 population.

4           Then, the real question is are they candidates for  
5 immediate cystectomy upon documented clinical failure? And,  
6 the answer to that is both yes and no. It depends upon how  
7 they failed. Patients who failed with only papillary  
8 disease or patients who failed by virtue of two positive  
9 cytologies, these are not patients who I would bring to  
10 cystectomy.

11           [Slide]

12           Second, are the results of cytology a deciding  
13 factor in determining whether a patient with pathologically  
14 confirmed carcinoma in situ of the bladder is a candidate  
15 for cystectomy or intravesical therapy? The answer to this  
16 is a categorical no. I do not base therapy on cytology  
17 results.

18           [Slide]

19           Three, based on the natural history of BCG-  
20 refractory carcinoma in situ, do the following findings  
21 suggest to you that treatment with valrubicin may have put  
22 patients at increased risk for the development of  
23 pathologically advanced disease, metastases, and death?  
24 And, 3/37 patients had pT3 disease or greater; 4 patients  
25 died of bladder cancer. Of the patients with advanced

1 disease, these were well within the clinical range of under-  
2 staging, a fact that Dr. Gulfo will discuss later. In a  
3 session tomorrow at the American Urologic Association  
4 meeting in San Diego, which I will be moderating, data from  
5 Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center shows that carcinoma  
6 in situ is associated with a 38% under-staging rate.

7           Four patients did die of bladder cancer without  
8 ever going to cystectomy and, since they did not go to  
9 cystectomy, you cannot assume that valrubicin delayed their  
10 ability to cystectomy. In fact, most patients are offered  
11 cystectomy and, as you have heard earlier, there is a  
12 significant reluctance on the part of many individuals to  
13 undergo this procedure even though it is potentially life-  
14 saving.

15           [Slide]

16           The last question, based on the data collected  
17 from the patients in the primary efficacy studies, A9301 and  
18 A9302, how many patients had complete response? From a  
19 personal and careful review of the data, I am convinced that  
20 there are 15 patients who did have a complete response and  
21 would be considered a complete response in any series in the  
22 literature. Thank you.

23                           **Valrubicin Clinical Data**

24           DR. GULFO: Thank you, Drs. Cohen and Grossman.

25           [Slide]

1 I would like now to take the rest of the time  
2 discussing the clinical data of valrubicin intravesical  
3 administration.

4 [Slides]

5 The NDA program consisted of 6 clinical studies in  
6 which 230 patients received at least 1 dose of valrubicin.  
7 The primary efficacy studies were A9301 and A9302, and I  
8 will discuss those in depth in a moment but let's talk about  
9 the highlights of the major findings of those studies.

10 A991-01 was the first study ever conducting in  
11 patient intravesical administration. It established the 800  
12 mg dose as the maximum dose, and the dose we took for  
13 further study. Local bio-symptoms with the dose-limiting  
14 toxicity and activity in patients previously exposed to BCG  
15 was documented. Two of seven patients with carcinoma in  
16 situ had responses for over 2 years, and both of those  
17 patients had failed prior BCG and thiotepa.

18 A9501 was the first study we ever performed  
19 perioperatively, administering the drug within 1 hour of a  
20 TURB for patients with papillary tumors. This study also  
21 documented the safety of an 800 mg intravesical dose with  
22 valrubicin.

23 A9303 was a supportive safety study, conducted in  
24 parallel with these studies, in 80 patients with carcinoma  
25 in situ, and the major finding in this study was that

1 patients receiving 7 or more doses of the drug had a greater  
2 number of treatment terminations than patients receiving 6  
3 or less doses. A9305 I will discuss presently with respect  
4 to pharmacokinetics.

5 [Slide]

6 Three parameters were assessed in pharmacokinetic  
7 analyses, systemic exposure, urine recovery and absorption/  
8 distribution in the bladder wall. Data from 50 patients  
9 from 6 clinical studies were analyzed.

10 [Slide]

11 This slide demonstrates the area under the curve  
12 calculations for systemic exposure following an intravesical  
13 or intravenous administration of valrubicin. Intravesical  
14 administration results in negligible systemic exposure,  
15 especially when compared with the intravenous. Note that  
16 after intravenous administration of this drug, 75% of  
17 patients developed grade 3 or grade 4 myelosuppression, and  
18 we saw absolutely no myelosuppression in patients receiving  
19 therapeutic or prophylactic courses of intravesical therapy.

20

21 [Slide]

22 This slide demonstrates the recovery of  
23 anthracycline species from the urine. Note that after an  
24 intravesical dose nearly all drug is recovered, and  
25 virtually all of it as parent unmetabolized drug.

1 [Slide]

2 This slide illustrates the concentration of  
3 anthracyclines in 3 areas of the bladder, dome, left and  
4 right walls, as a function of distance from the luminal  
5 surface. Shown in the bar are the IC-50 concentrations of  
6 the aggressive cancer cell lines I showed a few slides back.  
7 Absorption through the bladder wall, as you can see, did not  
8 vary by site within the bladder, and at the depth of a  
9 submucosal tumor, T1 tumor, 3 times IC-50 concentrations  
10 were observed.

11 [Slide]

12 I would now like to focus on the primary efficacy  
13 studies, and I will discuss effectiveness first. There were  
14 2 studies conducted, A9301 and A9302. They were exactly the  
15 same, with the exact same inclusion criteria, the exact same  
16 procedures, the exact same protocols -- just conducted at  
17 different clinical sites.

18 It was agreed with the Agency that the 2 studies  
19 would be pooled and presented in 1 study report in order to  
20 provide more meaningful estimates of various efficacy and  
21 safety parameters. The design was open label, where 800 mg  
22 of drug was administered, held for 2 hours, voided by the  
23 patient. That was to be done on 6 consecutive weeks. A  
24 total of 90 patients was enrolled.

25 [Slide]

1           In order to be eligible for this study, patients  
2 had to have pathologically proven carcinoma in situ of the  
3 bladder. They also needed to have been treated twice in the  
4 past prior to study entry for treatment of carcinoma in  
5 situ, and at least 1 of those treatments had to have been  
6 BCG. So, what we have at presentation of the study, the  
7 patients entered having carcinoma in situ diagnosed on 3  
8 separate occasions, twice in the past when it was treated  
9 and once at baseline for which valrubicin treatment was to  
10 be administered.

11           [Slide]

12           The median age of the 90 patients was 69.5. Males  
13 outnumbered females 7 to 1. There were only 2 non-Caucasian  
14 patients. The median duration of disease from initial  
15 diagnosis of any form of superficial bladder cancer to study  
16 entry was 3.3 years. Recall, in that period patients had to  
17 have carcinoma in situ 3 times.

18           [Slide]

19           This slide summarizes the prior treatments the  
20 patients received. All patients received at least 1 course  
21 of therapy. All but 1 patient received the protocol-  
22 specified 2 prior intravesical regimens. And, 100% of the  
23 patients, as per protocol, received 1 prior induction round  
24 of BCG -- a round is 6 cycles. and, 70% of the patients  
25 received 2 induction courses of BCG. Looking at prior

1 TURBs, 82% of the patients received at least 4 prior TURBs.

2

3 [Slide]

4 This slide demonstrates the time to failure from  
5 the most recent BCG that was received by the patients prior  
6 to study entry. As you can see, the patients had a most  
7 inadequate response to prior BCG treatment. It is a little  
8 more apparent when we compare it to some data that Dr.  
9 Grossman showed previously from Nader and colleagues.

10 Looking at this, the time to failure following 1  
11 or 2 courses of BCG, the median time is 5 years versus the  
12 patients entering our study where the median time is 9  
13 months. These patients clearly had BCG-refractory carcinoma  
14 in situ and, as such, were candidates for immediate radical  
15 cystectomy.

16 To dramatize that point further, let's skip ahead  
17 to what happened after valrubicin treatment. Of the 60  
18 patients who failed with carcinoma in situ after valrubicin,  
19 37 went to cystectomy. That is 62%. This is clearly a pre-  
20 cystectomy population.

21 What expectations can we have about valrubicin's  
22 performance in this most refractory setting, at least third-  
23 line setting, and many times it was fourth and fifth? Well,  
24 clearly expecting front-line response rates of 50% and  
25 greater we do not believe is rational. In discussing the



1 project with FDA over the years, I think two things came out  
2 in all of our discussions. One is that duration of response  
3 is critical, and the other is that an evaluation of the risk  
4 of developing pathologically advanced disease while salvage  
5 treatment was attempted would also be critical.

6 [Slide]

7 The patients were to be followed by cystoscopy,  
8 biology and cytology. This was performed at baseline, then  
9 after 6 weeks of treatment, performed again at 6 weeks or at  
10 3 months from baseline, and then at 3-month intervals or  
11 until failure. Cystoscopy every 3 months, with biopsy of  
12 suspicious lesions seen on any cystoscopic examination.  
13 Biopsy was to be performed at 3, 6, 12 months and annually  
14 thereafter. Failure was defined as the first evaluation at  
15 which biopsy-proven superficial bladder cancer was  
16 documented.

17 [Slide]

18 Consistent with other studies of carcinoma in  
19 situ, notably Southwest Oncology studies, a single positive  
20 cytology did not constitute failure. As stated in the  
21 protocol, in order for cytology to be used as a sole basis  
22 for failure 2 successive positive cytologies had to be  
23 documented.

24 [Slide]

25 In patients in whom failure occurred, long-term

1 follow-up at 6-month intervals or until death for disease  
2 status was conducted, and this was done predominantly via  
3 chart reviews and telephone contacts with referring  
4 physicians and patients.

5 [Slide]

6 Complete response was defined conservatively. In  
7 order to be designated a complete response in this study,  
8 patients had to be disease-free both at 3 months and at 6  
9 months. Because cystectomy is the principal therapy for  
10 patients with BCG-refractory carcinoma in situ, the  
11 investigators wanted to be extremely conservative and  
12 cautious before labeling any patient a complete responder.

13 [Slide]

14 This slide depicts the response rate at various  
15 time points following valrubicin treatment. At 3 months,  
16 the traditional time point in studies of carcinoma in situ  
17 where "complete response" is declared, we saw a 44% response  
18 rate. The complete response rate was 19/90 or 21%. Now,  
19 recall that for this study, given the fact that cystectomy  
20 is the principal therapy, we defined complete response at 6  
21 months. Why? Because we didn't want patients that had  
22 other than a robust response having the risk of having a  
23 cystectomy delayed. The median time to failure or last  
24 follow-up in the complete responders was 18-plus months.

25 [Slide]

1           This slide demonstrates the complete responders,  
2 with the Anthra number here and the FDA number here to  
3 facilitate your review. Now, 19 patients had met the  
4 criteria for complete response as established in the  
5 prospective design of the protocol. The Agency reviewers  
6 considered 14 patients as complete responders, with these 7  
7 having a less extensive documentation of response than these  
8 7, and the Agency considered these 5 patients not to have  
9 had a complete response.

10           [Slide]

11           In an effort to try to achieve consensus with the  
12 Agency, we reviewed our complete responders with our  
13 advisors, investigators and our experts. There was  
14 unanimous agreement that unequivocal complete responses were  
15 seen, as Dr. Grossman stated, in these 15 patients. These  
16 15 patients had significant clinical benefit following  
17 valrubicin treatment and, furthermore, would be considered  
18 complete responders in any series of carcinoma in situ.  
19 Now, looking at the protocol criteria, we believe that all  
20 patients were complete responders, and I would be happy to  
21 entertain any questions regarding these 4 patients. But  
22 even if we were to omit them, this does not change the  
23 stated response profile of this drug critically.

24           [Slide]

25           What I would like to do now briefly is take a look

1 at two of the principal objections raised by the Agency in  
2 their review of the complete responders. The first  
3 objection goes like this: carcinoma in situ documented on  
4 one biopsy without a positive cytology following the  
5 resection procedure, fulguration or biopsy, one connotes  
6 disease not requiring aggressive treatment, two, perhaps  
7 connotes "unifocal" disease, and all of this leading to the  
8 conclusion that biopsy alone may have eradicated the  
9 disease.

10 [Slide]

11 Now, as Drs. Cohen and Grossman have stated in  
12 various ways, carcinoma in situ is a diffuse disease and,  
13 unlike papillary tumors, the number of sites positive is  
14 irrelevant. It requires treatment of the entire bladder  
15 and, as Gils-Gielen has shown, the number of sites  
16 documenting Tis, the number of positive biopsy sites has no  
17 effect on response to treatment, recurrence,, progression or  
18 survival. As numerous authors have shown -- Utz, Whitmore  
19 and Herr -- TURB or biopsy alone is simply not adequate  
20 treatment for this disease. Now, that is fine in the  
21 absolute but we are talking now about patients entering the  
22 study having failed two prior regimens, BCG-refractory, and  
23 in that group, I would like to say even if an indolent form  
24 of carcinoma in situ could ever be documented, this isn't  
25 it. These patients have refractory, recurring through the

1 principal forms of therapy and are immediate cystectomy  
2 candidates.

3 In A9301/02, 47% of the patients had carcinoma in  
4 situ documented on 1 biopsy and there was no statistically  
5 significant difference in the proportion of responders  
6 versus non-responders with 1 positive biopsy.

7 Now, in discussions with the Agency regarding this  
8 issue, at one point it was communicated that, well, if  
9 patients somewhere in their past -- if it could be shown  
10 that several sites in their bladder were involved, then that  
11 might satisfy everybody that it was truly diffuse disease  
12 and, indeed, 17 of our 19 patients had a history of multiple  
13 sites within the bladder, biopsy-proven, diagnosing the  
14 disease.

15 [Slide]

16 What about the cytology part of this argument?  
17 Well, as Dr. Grossman stated, positive cytology alone does  
18 not dictate management. In fact, as Badalament and  
19 associates have shown at Memorial, when you have positive  
20 biopsy of carcinoma in situ and you are using voided urine,  
21 up to 61% of patients can have a negative cytology. Now, in  
22 our series 34% of patients had a negative cytology, and  
23 there was no statistically significant difference in the  
24 proportion of responders and non-responders.

25 [Slide]

1           The second objection that I would like to talk  
2 about is this, in order to prove complete response, biopsy  
3 of the areas at which carcinoma in situ was diagnosed at  
4 baseline is required in follow-up.

5           [Slide]

6           Now, again as Dr. Cohen and Dr. Grossman stated,  
7 Tis is a diffuse disease; it is not focal, and it cannot be  
8 evaluated on a per lesion basis. It requires evaluation of  
9 the entire bladder urothelium, and that is done via  
10 cystoscopy, with biopsy of suspicious or preselected areas,  
11 as the standard of care. As Kiemeney has shown, biopsy of  
12 cystoscopically normal appearing areas has added little and  
13 is not part of good medical practice.

14           Now, what about our studies? Well, there are 2  
15 patients that had biopsy-proven carcinoma in situ at 1 site  
16 at baseline and failed with biopsy-proven carcinoma in situ  
17 at another site. In 11 of those 12, the site positive at  
18 baseline by biopsy was negative at failure by biopsy, and  
19 the site positive at failure by biopsy was negative by  
20 biopsy at baseline. I think this demonstrates that simply  
21 biopsying the site involved at baseline does not do this  
22 disease justice and shouldn't be the basis upon which  
23 complete responders are based.

24           [Slide]

25           Let's take a look at a patient in whom both

1 objections were raised. This is a 76-year old white male,  
2 with initial diagnosis of transitional cell carcinoma in  
3 '87, treated with mitomycin in '89. Prior treatments for  
4 carcinoma in situ included 3 rounds of BCG, 1 in 1991, 1 in  
5 1993, 1 in 1995, and then immediate treatment thereafter  
6 with interferon which also did not control the disease. The  
7 patient presented with carcinoma in situ, was treated for 6  
8 weeks, had multiple cystoscopic evaluations, multiple biopsy  
9 procedures as per protocol, and multiple cytologic  
10 assessments in follow-up.

11 Now, when we met with the Agency for our pre-  
12 filing meeting in August of 1997, the Agency asked us to  
13 split out this biopsy column. They wanted to see the  
14 different sites within the bladder where biopsies were  
15 performed in the history as well as in follow-up. So, if we  
16 do that the slide gets a little busy.

17 [Slide]

18 We have posterior wall, right wall, left wall,  
19 left ureter, the neck posterior -- I don't even know --  
20 anterior wall, trigone, dome -- okay, let's go on. Anyway,  
21 it is obvious that the patient had multiple sites of Tis in  
22 the past, carcinoma in situ at baseline, many, many biopsies  
23 in follow-up, cytology evaluations, all negative.

24 As can be seen, the documentation of complete  
25 response in this patient is most adequate and, as Dr.

1 Grossman stated, this patient would be considered a complete  
2 responder in any series of carcinoma in situ.

3 [Slide]

4 Let's take a look at outcomes. The median follow-  
5 up of the entire population was 23 months, ranging from 1 to  
6 44 months. The Agency instructed us not to file the NDA  
7 until we had 50% of patients followed from the initial  
8 evaluation followed for a year. We actually filed with 70%  
9 followed for a year, and the median time from that first  
10 disease evaluation was 19 months. Four patients were lost  
11 to follow-up. So, looking at clinical stages at baseline  
12 and failure, it is 79 patients; 7 are still disease free, so  
13 no recurrence there, and 4 lost to follow-up. At baseline  
14 we see 74 patients had carcinoma in situ with or without a  
15 Ta tumor. The breakdown was 63 with carcinoma in situ  
16 alone, 11 with Ta in combination with carcinoma in situ, and  
17 5 with Tis and T1 disease. Then at failure, you see the  
18 range of the breakdown. It is very similar.

19 If we look here, 2/79, or 2.5%, had clinical  
20 progression, that is, development of a T2 tumor: 1 patient  
21 had T2 in conjunction with carcinoma in situ and the other  
22 patient had T2 alone. The patient with T2 in combination  
23 with carcinoma in situ went on to cystectomy and at  
24 cystectomy had pathologically T2, Tis disease.

25 [Slide]



1 I am now ready to speak about safety. A total of  
2 230 patients, as stated previously, received at least 1 dose  
3 of valrubicin. Now, 170 of them received it in a manner  
4 most consistent with the labeling that we have included in  
5 the filing. That is, multiple cycles of 800 mg doses. So,  
6 I will focus most of my discussion on this group but we will  
7 talk about deaths and serious adverse events derived from  
8 the entire data base.

9 [Slide]

10 This slide depicts the adverse events that  
11 occurred in greater than 5% of patients. As you can see,  
12 the principal toxicity of this drug is local bladder  
13 symptoms, occurring in 88% of the patients, the others in  
14 5%. Two-thirds of these events are grade 1 or grade 2; 90%  
15 of the events in these categories are grade 1 or grade 2.

16 [Slide]

17 Well, since local bladder symptoms is the most  
18 common event, let's take a little closer look at it. This  
19 slide demonstrates the frequency and severity of local  
20 bladder symptoms at baseline, during the treatment period  
21 and then after the treatment period. As you can see, 45% of  
22 patients entered the study with symptoms; 88%, as I just  
23 showed, developed symptoms during treatment; and 51% had  
24 symptoms at the end of treatment.

25 So what we conclude from this is that frequency

1 and severity -- severity increases during treatment --  
2 incidence and severity of adverse events of local bladder  
3 symptoms is reversible. Most of these symptoms were  
4 transient and reversible.

5 [Slide]

6 What about serious adverse events using the entire  
7 safety data base? We see that the investigators considered  
8 3 events drug related. Let's talk about them. One was  
9 reflux nephropathy in a patient shown to have reflux  
10 nephropathy on prior BCG treatment.

11 There was a patient with mild contact dermatitis,  
12 self-limited, untreated, resolved without any sequelae. The  
13 reason the investigator called this into us was we didn't  
14 have any investigators for sure up till that time and, by  
15 definition, that is a serious adverse event. Now it  
16 wouldn't be because we put it in the brochure.

17 Myelosuppression -- there was 1 patient with an  
18 iatrogenic bladder perforation. In that perioperative study  
19 the dose of drug was absorbed. He had systemic exposure  
20 similar to an intravenous dose. It resolved without  
21 sequelae, but did have grade 4 neutropenia. The most  
22 striking thing about this patient is that there was no  
23 peritonitis.

24 [Slide]

25 What about deaths? Of the 230 patients, there

1 were 32 deaths either during the study or on follow-up,, and  
2 10 patients died of bladder cancer. I would like to take a  
3 closer look at those patients.

4 [Slide]

5 All 10 patients failed clinically early, either at  
6 the 3-month time point or at the 6-month time point. In  
7 fact, only 1 of the patients had T2 disease at clinical  
8 failure. The time from documented clinical failure to death  
9 was over a year in 9 of the patients and in the other it was  
10 8 months, and over 2 years in 3 of the patients. Four of  
11 the patients who died, 4/10, went to cystectomy prior to  
12 death, and disease was localized, pathologic stage T2 in 2  
13 patients and pathologic stage T3 in 2 patients.

14 [Slide]

15 As I said earlier, one of the most important  
16 considerations of valrubicin for treatment of patients with  
17 BCG-refractory carcinoma in situ is the evaluation of the  
18 risk of developing pathologically advanced disease during  
19 the salvage treatment. At the start of the study, we and  
20 our investigators felt this risk was extremely low given the  
21 treatment regimen -- 6 weeks of drug, 6 weeks respite and  
22 then immediate disease evaluation where, if failure was  
23 documented, the patient and the physician could make an  
24 educated decision about what therapy to consider next.

25 [Slide]

1           In order to evaluate this risk, we need to look at  
2 cystectomy outcomes. Before we do that, we have to define  
3 what pathologically advanced disease is. Pagano et al.  
4 helps us. He published a series looking at the 5-year  
5 survival correlated with stage at cystectomy. What he  
6 showed was that patients with pathologic stage T3 disease,  
7 the deep layer muscle in the bladder, had much, much poorer  
8 outcomes than patients with pathologic stage T2 disease or  
9 actually no disease at pathology or Tis or T1.

10           [Slide]

11           So, using greater than pathologic stage T3  
12 disease, let's take a look. In the A9301/02 and 03 studies,  
13 we have data on 55 patients who underwent cystectomy. They  
14 went to cystectomy a median 10 months following the biopsy  
15 that got them on the study, documenting Tis. So, 10 months  
16 later at their cystectomy, 8 patients, or 15%, had  
17 pathologic stage T3 disease.

18           [Slide]

19           What does that mean and how does it compare to the  
20 literature? Well, Amling and associates published a series  
21 looking at cystectomy. In their analysis, they looked at  
22 the clinical stage immediately prior to cystectomy comparing  
23 it to the pathologic stage at cystectomy. So, the interval  
24 here is 10 months; the interval here is virtually  
25 immediately. And 220 patients had Ta, T1 or Tis disease.

1 At cystectomy, 39 or 18% had pathologically advanced  
2 disease. Well, this is a common phenomenon where clinical  
3 staging immediately prior to cystectomy indicates less  
4 advanced disease than stage at cystectomy, and it is called  
5 pathologic upstaging. Dr. Grossman used clinical under-  
6 staging earlier.

7 [Slide]

8 Why does this happen? Two words -- sampling  
9 error. In clinical staging the samples used are based on  
10 TURB. Tumors are resected from the bladder and sent to  
11 pathology for analysis, whereas in pathologic staging the  
12 whole ex vivo bladder specimen is sent. It makes sense then  
13 that this type staging will demonstrate more advanced  
14 disease than clinical staging.

15 [Slide]

16 What can we say then about treatment with  
17 valrubicin and the risk of developing pathologically  
18 advanced disease? Well, since the incidence of finding pT3  
19 disease or greater at cystectomy in valrubicin failures is  
20 about 15%, and the literature-established pathologic  
21 upstaging rate is 18%, we conclude that valrubicin certainly  
22 confers no significant increased risk of developing  
23 pathologically advanced disease.

24 [Slide]

25 On the basis of its lipophilicity, cellular

1 penetration, contact safety, activity against aggressive  
2 bladder cancer cell lines, and local tolerability,  
3 negligible systemic absorption, valrubicin is a novel  
4 anthracycline and ideal intravesical agent for the treatment  
5 of patients with carcinoma in situ.

6           As Drs. Grossman and Cohen have stated, bladder  
7 carcinoma in situ is an aggressive disease, requiring  
8 aggressive treatment of the entire urothelium; the entire  
9 urothelium is at risk. For patients with BCG-refractory  
10 carcinoma in situ, cystectomy is the primary therapy. As we  
11 have heard today, neither patients nor physicians want to  
12 perform cystectomy. Both groups hunger for salvage  
13 regimens, but there is nothing approved and, again, no drugs  
14 being attempted right now have been shown to be safe or  
15 effective.

16           Valrubicin treatment is effective, inducing  
17 complete response in as many as 21% of patients. The  
18 responses are durable. The median time to failure is 18-  
19 plus months, all of that translating into meaningful salvage  
20 for a significant number of patients. Finally, treatment  
21 with valrubicin is safe. The local bladder symptoms are  
22 transient and reversible, which is the primary toxicity but,  
23 most important, there is no significant increase in the risk  
24 of progression while attempting valrubicin treatment.

25           [Slide]

1           It is on the basis of this evidence that we seek  
2 this Committee's recommendation for approval for the use of  
3 valrubicin in the treatment of patient with biopsy-proven  
4 carcinoma in situ of the bladder that is refractory to BCG  
5 therapy. Thank you.

6           DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much. We will now  
7 proceed to questions from the Committee for the sponsor.  
8 Dr. Scher?

9                                 **Questions from the Committee**

10           DR. SCHER: Do you have a summary of the time from  
11 the initial diagnosis of carcinoma in situ to actual  
12 protocol?

13           DR GULFO: Of carcinoma in situ? I don't know.  
14 That was 3.3-year median was from the initial date of any  
15 form of superficial bladder cancer.

16           DR. SCHER: Not Tis?

17           DR. GULFO: Did we look at Tis? It would probably  
18 be less, of course, but I don't know how much less.

19           DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Sledge?

20           DR. SLEDGE: I have a question for Dr. Cohen. Do  
21 you think pathologically you can define a group of patients  
22 who require immediate cystectomy?

23           DR. COHEN: You mean with the CIS?

24           DR. SLEDGE: Yes.

25           DR. COHEN: I don't think so. There are no

1 definable markers at this point in true CIS. This gets a  
2 little cloudy because there has been the whole issue of  
3 dysplasia and low grade carcinoma in situ, that sort of  
4 thing. But in real carcinoma in situ, high grade, full  
5 thickness carcinoma in situ, you really can't distinguish  
6 those select patients who are will be relatively indolent  
7 versus those who will be very aggressive.

8 DR. SLEDGE: Now a question for I guess either Dr.  
9 Grossman or Dr. Cohen, if that is, indeed, the case, then in  
10 the absence of a randomized trial how can one define true  
11 clinical benefit?

12 DR. COHEN: Well, the progression rate is  
13 obviously a significant problem, and these patients are at  
14 very high risk. The problem is the natural history of the  
15 disease continues to evolve. What we can see is that the  
16 current standard of therapy is cystectomy. So, that is the  
17 treatment, and if you take the bladder out there is no  
18 obvious comparison to that and there is no other treatment  
19 that has been able to achieve a reasonable complete response  
20 rate that is durable. When other drugs have been used, as  
21 you can see, either the response rates are very low or, when  
22 they are somewhat higher, the duration of response is  
23 extremely short.

24 The fact that the data in this study shows a  
25 durable response rate in a proportion of patients is



1 excellent evidence that the drug is active and is  
2 accomplishing something. The other thing that is also  
3 evident is that there is an additional proportion of  
4 patients which recur with papillary only disease and don't  
5 recur with carcinoma in situ, and those patients are left  
6 with less malignant disease.

7 DR. SLEDGE: If I am reading the life-table  
8 analysis, on page 170, correctly, there is a plateau at 2  
9 years of about 55%. And, yet, at 2 years there is a  
10 continuing CR rate of 10%. Is what we are seeing there a  
11 true clinical benefit, in your opinion, or are we just  
12 seeing natural history?

13 DR. GROSSMAN: The natural history of carcinoma in  
14 situ in this setting is very bad. They have already  
15 demonstrated that they have persistent disease despite  
16 multiple therapies. So, one could always argue that there  
17 is some baseline natural history but I don't know of any  
18 data to objectively support that, and all the data suggests,  
19 from the population that was selected for this trial, that  
20 you wouldn't expect a proportion of patients to maintain an  
21 unmaintained long CR rate spontaneously, yet it did occur.  
22 Anything can occur but with the selection criteria used, and  
23 the fact that they have aggressively failed other therapies  
24 which are demonstrated to be very effective, one would think  
25 that that would be extremely unlikely.

1 DR. SLEDGE: I am sorry, you misunderstood me. I  
2 am not talking about the CR rate here, I am talking about  
3 the fact that 55% of the patients still have their bladder  
4 intact despite the fact that 90% of the patients have  
5 failed. Would that occur in your clinic?

6 DR. GROSSMAN: It would probably not be that high.  
7 There are two factors that go into that. One is, obviously,  
8 the CRs. The other group of the patients that failed the  
9 cytology, the patients who failed with papillary disease,  
10 those patients would not have cystectomy in my clinic. The  
11 other patients, I would generally recommend that they have  
12 cystectomy. Nevertheless, there are some patients who say,  
13 "well, what's the next drug you can try? I don't want to  
14 have cystectomy." So, there are going to be some of those  
15 patients out there. As Dr. Gulfo said, in the patients who  
16 are candidates for cystectomy, there was a 50% cystectomy  
17 rate, which is pretty high for when you consider that these  
18 patients don't even have clinically invasive disease.

19 DR. GULFO: Dr. Wehle, could you address that?  
20 You had two complete responders and you had a number of  
21 failures. What happened after the drug failed, and  
22 discussions about subsequent therapies?

23 DR. WEHLE: I think I am just going to say what  
24 has already been said. Many of the patients that failed and  
25 are faced with cystectomy do not want cystectomy. In our

1 case, that is one of the reasons why the patients came to us  
2 to begin with. They were told they were going to have a  
3 cystectomy and we had the study drug to offer them. So,  
4 despite that recommendation, I think a large proportion of  
5 patients are not going to proceed with cystectomy.

6 DR. DUTCHER: Just one question, what would be the  
7 expected rate of developing papillary carcinoma after any  
8 intravesical treatment at this stage of their disease?

9 DR. GROSSMAN: At this stage, the disease data is  
10 essentially completely unknown. The overall response rate  
11 for papillary disease for newly diagnosed patients is 50%.  
12 For patients who have more aggressive bladder cancer, the  
13 recurrence rate at 1 year is 80%. So, in this setting one  
14 would expect the recurrent disease rate to be  
15 extraordinarily high without effective treatment.

16 DR. SCHER: Maybe Dr. Grossman can comment on  
17 this. It seems to me that trying to use the complete  
18 response endpoint is just creating confusion. When you see  
19 data graphically illustrating that a patient has developed  
20 multiple episodes of Tis in a relatively short time frame,  
21 and you see in that same patient, following an intervention,  
22 that there is no longer the development of in situ disease,  
23 that would appear to me to be much more convincing than  
24 trying to debate whether a single site of disease has been  
25 resected or not, whether the cytology is positive. Are we

1 really trying to look at the wrong endpoint by debating  
2 whether or not a CR has occurred, and isn't the real issue  
3 more of a time to development of new aggressive disease?

4 DR. GROSSMAN: Yes, the term here is actually  
5 pretty foreign to most urologists, and we don't usually use  
6 that term. We are looking at recurrence rates in the  
7 pattern of tumor recurrence, and I would agree completely.  
8 The fact that some patients are rendered free of disease and  
9 others are rendered free of carcinoma in situ but recur only  
10 with papillary disease is the evidence for a successful  
11 result in this population.

12 DR. MARGOLIN: I have several questions, and maybe  
13 Dr. Grossman and also Dr. Cohen will have to help. First of  
14 all, in reference to a couple of bullets on slide 48, in  
15 which Dr. Grossman, I think, stated emphatically that the  
16 patients that were enrolled in these studies were definitely  
17 candidates for immediate cystectomy. I don't think there is  
18 any question about that, but then a follow-up question of  
19 undocumented failure following treatment with AD32, you said  
20 that they would be candidates for immediate cystectomy at  
21 that point if they failed with diffuse disease, but not  
22 based on positive cytology alone or for those lucky patients  
23 who ended up with papillary tumors only. So, I am not  
24 certain what the criteria would be that you would use to say  
25 that then those patients would go to cystectomy.

1 DR. GROSSMAN: I don't believe I said diffuse  
2 disease. If a patient, after treatment, has a single  
3 positive biopsy of carcinoma in situ, the treatment of  
4 choice in this setting is cystectomy. The patients who are  
5 free of disease, obviously, they don't need cystectomy. The  
6 patients who recur with papillary disease only, without  
7 carcinoma in situ, I would not take those patients to  
8 cystectomy unless it was very, very diffuse papillary  
9 disease, and I think I have only done two cystectomies in my  
10 life for diffuse papillary disease. For patients who fail  
11 only with positive cytologies, I don't do cystectomies.  
12 Those patients clearly are at high risk. I definitely worry  
13 about them. I do lots of biopsies. But the point that they  
14 have positive cytologies, you have no idea where the  
15 cytology is coming from. So, doing cystectomy just because  
16 of a positive cytology is not something that I would  
17 normally consider.

18 DR. MARGOLIN: That was going to be the other  
19 question. All of the people who have talked have stressed  
20 the diffuseness of this disease. So, I guess the question  
21 is does a cystectomy alone do the job, or do you have to  
22 find the lesion so that you know whether you have to do  
23 cystoureterectomies or nephrectomies, just a little  
24 something about the urologic management of this disease?

25 DR. GROSSMAN: In most cases a cystectomy which

1 encompasses removing the bladder and the prostate is usually  
2 effective. Clearly, in patients who have diffuse disease,  
3 they are at increased risk of both ureteral involvement and  
4 urethral involvement and we examine that, and sometime  
5 ureterectomy is necessary and sometimes further resection of  
6 the distal ureteral segments is also required. In fact, in  
7 most patients there are reservoirs either in the bladder or  
8 the prostatic urethra.

9 DR. SWAIN: I have a couple of basic questions.  
10 Since the drug is not metabolized in the bladder, and a lot  
11 of the documentation you have in the book that you gave us  
12 stated that topo-2 activity was one of the main mechanisms  
13 of action of cytotoxicity and that doesn't occur since you  
14 don't have metabolized drug, what is your proposed mechanism  
15 of action of the parent drug in the bladder?

16 DR. GULFO: Well, the drug does get converted to  
17 topo intracellularly. It gets converted into a metabolite  
18 that does get to top intracellularly. The side chain on the  
19 carbon-14 valerate group comes off and then that metabolite  
20 with just the trifluoroacetyl inhibits topo. So, that does  
21 occur.

22 DR. SWAIN: Are these highly proliferative lesions  
23 pathologically?

24 DR. COHEN: CIS has a very high proliferative  
25 rate.

1 DR. SWAIN: You had about 26% of patients who had  
2 grade 3 bladder symptoms. Were those patients the patients  
3 who tended to respond?

4 DR. GULFO: That is a very interesting question.  
5 I don't know, but I can tell you this, in responders there  
6 was a higher proportion of patients with symptoms at  
7 baseline than in the non-responders. So, we didn't look at  
8 that but I wish we did.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: I have a question about the follow-  
10 up of patients who did not get cystectomy. When we asked  
11 for the update of the status of patients, the number with  
12 metastatic bladder cancer went from 1 to 4, and this came  
13 out of a group of people who I don't think were even aware  
14 had advanced bladder cancer. So, the question is what is  
15 the pool of patients out there who might potentially have  
16 advanced cancer that we don't know about, who might be dead  
17 at the next update?

18 DR. GULFO: You want to know what is the potential  
19 pool of patients that are still being followed?

20 DR. WILLIAMS: It has to do with the quality of  
21 follow-up of patients who are being treated in some way, who  
22 might have metastatic cancer that we don't know about.

23 DR. GULFO: Well, what we did every six months,  
24 the follow-up at that point was that the patients basically  
25 went back to their referring physician. What we got every

1 six months was disease status summary. What that included  
2 was intervening therapies, including cystectomy, including  
3 systemic chemotherapy. So, we would know by the update we  
4 gave you how many patients underwent cystectomy, how many  
5 patients were getting chemo as a surrogate for restaging in  
6 follow-up. So, what we feel is that a clinical failure  
7 these patients should be taken to cystectomy, and we can  
8 clearly tell you when that happens. We can clearly look at  
9 a clinical upstaging rate. Anything that happens  
10 thereafter, yes, we are following the best we can but it is  
11 really up to the patient and the physician as to what  
12 happens.

13 DR. ODUJINRIN: How many of the patients received  
14 BCG after AD32 therapy?

15 DR. GULFO: We have that.

16 [Slide]

17 This is a summary on those follow-up forms that we  
18 received as therapies following failure with valrubicin.  
19 So, to answer your question, 18 got BCG only; 2 got BCG and  
20 mitomycin. So, a total of 20 patients got BCG after  
21 valrubicin.

22 DR. TEMPLE: I don't know if you need to go back  
23 to the slide -- I hate to keep sending you back and forth,  
24 but the slide that was up before this showed, if I  
25 understand it, three people who had more advanced than



1 expected disease who didn't have cystectomy, and four people  
2 who died of metastatic disease, most of them fairly late.

3 That is out of the 90 in the two trials?

4 [Slide]

5 DR. GULFO: This is out of the 90 patients.

6 DR. TEMPLE: Okay. So, the three with relatively  
7 advanced disease have a fairly significant risk of  
8 eventually having metastatic disease, although I guess they  
9 are not known to have that yet. I mean, I read your five-  
10 year survival figures. So, that is at least 7 out of the 90  
11 who went on to have something that either did kill them or  
12 may, and at least some of the people aren't followed long  
13 enough to know yet whether they are going to develop serious  
14 problems. How do you know how this compares with what would  
15 have happened if they had had a cystectomy? How can you  
16 tell? You must have epidemiologic or some experience that  
17 tells you what the cost here is of avoiding immediate  
18 cystectomy.

19 [Slide]

20 DR. GULFO: If we look at the Amling data and we  
21 see that 18% of the patients that had cystectomy over a very  
22 long period had relatively advanced disease and, as you  
23 said, the 5-year survival after pT3 disease is not very  
24 good, so, if you look at our patients, we know that, in  
25 fact, 8 of the whole group, 3/37, 3 out of the 102

1 population, had pathologically advanced disease, and then we  
2 throw in those other 4 that, as you said, albeit a long time  
3 after, did die of advanced disease, I would like to ask Dr.  
4 Grossman what he would expect --

5 DR. TEMPLE: Just before you do that, the Amling  
6 data also refers to people whose grade was relatively low?

7 DR. GULFO: T1 and Tis.

8 DR. GROSSMAN: The problem here is that when  
9 urologists are looking in the bladder they are seeing the  
10 surface, and they can't always see what is below. With  
11 obvious large, solid tumors it becomes fairly evident that  
12 there is something bad happening below and these people have  
13 nasty tumors. But, for some reason, there are some patients  
14 with carcinoma in situ that can have a more diffuse  
15 infiltrating, progressively very bad disease which, looking  
16 at the bladder endoscopically, is not recognizable. It just  
17 doesn't look as bad as it is. That is why you come up with  
18 a figure of around 18% for really bad disease even when  
19 things don't look so bad when you are looking in there, and  
20 that is with very experienced urologists.

21 Now, a solution to that is, why, you could just go  
22 ahead and do cystectomy in everybody that has bladder cancer  
23 and, in fact, there are a few people who think that is  
24 almost a reasonable thing to do, and even they profess it  
25 with a little bit of caution. But, the father of urologic

1 oncology, Dr. Whitmore -- you saw his quote, and both  
2 physicians and patients are reluctant to do cystectomy for  
3 all patients because if you did that, given the 2% to 3%  
4 mortality rate, if you did this in enough patients the  
5 cost/benefit ratio would probably shift in the other  
6 direction. So, you would actually be hurting more patients  
7 than you would be curing. There isn't an easy, simple  
8 solution. There is going to be risk on both sides, and we  
9 explain the risks to the patients when we talk to them, and  
10 most patients who we think have superficial disease really  
11 do have superficial disease, but there is always going to be  
12 a small proportion of them who have disease worse than we  
13 expect.

14 DR. TEMPLE: Just to be sure I understand though,  
15 the Amling data you have there refers to people who had a  
16 low stage at the time of cystectomy, and the point is that  
17 they too were at risk of having more advanced disease that  
18 was not recognized for the reasons that were just given.

19 DR. GULFO: Yes, exactly.

20 DR. TEMPLE: So, in answer to the question how  
21 much did you pay for deferring your cystectomy, your answer  
22 would be, based on this, there isn't any evidence that you  
23 had to pay anything. Right?

24 DR. SCHER: Just to confuse the issue a little  
25 more, there are patients who develop metastatic disease

1 following cystectomy who only had in situ disease.

2 DR. WILLIAMS: I would like to ask about the point  
3 that was discussed. There is a traditional Agency position  
4 that it is desirable to have cytology done a day after the  
5 biopsy, presumably you could remove the immediate disease  
6 and produce an appearance for some time, based on not having  
7 pathology or cytology positivity for some time. That is a  
8 different issue than whether this is appropriate therapy,  
9 which you addressed and, clearly, in these patients that  
10 would not be appropriate therapy. But the possibility  
11 exists that some patients might be rendered apparently  
12 disease free if they only had one lesion and if they had  
13 negative cytology. I would just like you to address that  
14 possibility, that there are some false-positive CRs produced  
15 via this mechanism.

16 DR. GROSSMAN: Well, cytology has a well-  
17 recognized decreased sensitivity. Even for high grade  
18 disease the sensitivity of cytology varies dramatically from  
19 study to study. Badalament's study showed 39%, 40% positive  
20 rates. So, that means you miss 60%. And, that just  
21 reflects the nature of the cytology and a whole host of  
22 other factors, how it is collected etc. So, a negative  
23 cytology doesn't prove that there is cancer. Conversely, a  
24 positive cytology, while it has a very high specificity --  
25 the specificity is not 100%, and just because you have a

1 single positive cytology doesn't prove you have cancer  
2 because there is at least one case in the series that had a  
3 single positive cytology, and was followed probably another  
4 year before five negative cytologies and negative biopsies  
5 afterwards. So, why is a single positive cytology positive  
6 and the rest negative, I don't have a good explanation. But  
7 it is also known that cytology doesn't have 100%  
8 specificity. So, you are going to have both false-negatives  
9 and false-positive. If it is positive, that is good but  
10 cytology doesn't prove that there is carcinoma in situ  
11 present, and it doesn't prove where it is. It is a biopsy-  
12 proven disease.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: I don't think you actually answered  
14 my question.

15 DR. GULFO: Yes, if I might try, I think that is  
16 being based on some guidelines that you shared with us, and  
17 I think it is important to think about those guidelines,  
18 written in 1988 and really addressing front-line treatment.  
19 In the guidelines, when we look at it, we think that there  
20 is an over-abundance associated with papillary tumors, the  
21 multifocality and the other type of things. So, I think  
22 there is a question there.

23 The other thing is, I have heard urologists say  
24 that if a pathologist tells me that at the base of the tumor  
25 there is a little bit of carcinoma in situ, I'm not rushing

1 to give that patient BCG. I think that is where that  
2 comment is coming from, that after a TURB, if the  
3 pathologist says, yes, this is the first time, yes, I would  
4 want a little more to go on first. But I don't think that  
5 that is an appropriate thinking process for where we are at  
6 now, if patients have broken through so often.

7 DR. WILLIAMS: I still think it is an important  
8 point, and first-line CIS, yes, it apparently is sometimes  
9 adequate treatment for some people with focal disease  
10 perhaps. The disease does not come back for some time in  
11 some people. The question is, in follow-up, if you have one  
12 lesion and you do a TUR, is there some period of time when  
13 you don't detect the tumor anymore theoretically or in  
14 reality? That is the question.

15 DR. GULFO: And, I think the answer is just  
16 because it is documented on one biopsy does not mean it is a  
17 unifocal disease. The second answer is look at the time to  
18 failure in these patients. We could look at the prior time  
19 to failure in some of those patients, and you will see 4/5  
20 times the treatment with valrubicin is just tremendously --  
21 increased the time to failure.

22 I would like Dr. Grossman, what do you think we  
23 would have seen with TURB alone or the biopsy alone in this  
24 group?

25 DR. GROSSMAN: Yes, I would expect in 6 months you

1 would see failures in virtually everybody, and when we see  
2 patients in the clinic and we get a positive biopsy for  
3 carcinoma in situ we don't turn around and say, well, maybe  
4 we ought to get a cytology to see if that patient should be  
5 treated. There is absolutely no question that these  
6 patients should be treated. We use cytology as an  
7 indication for diagnosis. If we don't see anything and get  
8 a positive cytology, then we know that we need to do some  
9 biopsies in areas that we haven't otherwise biopsied. But  
10 in patients that have a positive biopsy, we don't need a  
11 cytology to confirm that the disease is present. We have  
12 already documented that the disease is there.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: And, you think there is no chance  
14 that by TUR, at least for, say, 3 or 6 months, especially 6  
15 months, you might have eliminated evidence of disease by our  
16 testing, which consists of multiple biopsies and repeat  
17 cytology?

18 DR. GROSSMAN: Well, I think the one setting where  
19 that occurs is the one which Dr. Gulfo mentioned, and that  
20 is somebody presenting with papillary disease, and you  
21 resect it and there is a little bit of associated carcinoma  
22 in situ in the specimens for the first time, and most people  
23 wouldn't be real anxious to act on that, and those people do  
24 okay -- they are prone to failure but they are not prone to  
25 very bad disease in a short time frame. But these are

1 patients with recurring carcinoma in situ over time that  
2 have already failed the best available treatment, and this  
3 is a totally different population.

4 MS. BEAMON: Would you clarify, please, for me an  
5 item on the serious adverse events slide? The number of  
6 cardiovascular incidents appear a bit high. Would you  
7 comment on your finding that these are not drug related?

8 DR. GULFO: Sure. The median age of the patients  
9 was 69.5 years, and all of them had extensive histories of  
10 coronary-artery disease.

11 [Slide]

12 In fact, if you look at the type of events that  
13 occurred, they are basically exacerbations of the coronary-  
14 artery disease in follow-up.

15 DR. LAMBORN: In the materials that we were  
16 provided before, on page 147, it notes that in determining  
17 sample size you were looking at an alternative hypothesis of  
18 a response rate of 30%, which was stated as being efficacy  
19 comparable to additional courses of BCG. That would imply  
20 that in this population you would expect that if they had  
21 been given additional BCG there would have been a 30%  
22 response rate. Is that a correct interpretation of that  
23 statement?

24 DR. GULFO: I will address that. This protocol  
25 was written by another member of the Southwest Oncology



1 Group, Ralph Blumenstein, and in working with the Southwest  
2 Oncology Group people I have found the only thing they quote  
3 are randomized studies. That is it; they do not quote  
4 single-center studies.

5 [Slide]

6 And, the best data comes from Catalonia, where he  
7 looked at third-line BCG, and third-line BCG had a 20%  
8 complete response rate defined by 3 months. Okay? Defined  
9 by 3 months. But the risk of metastasis and invasion was  
10 50%. So, the benefit wasn't worth the risk.

11 But what Dr. Blumenstein had done, he looked at an  
12 early analysis which suggested that further maintenance  
13 gives another 30%, divided that by some -- derived that by  
14 something that I still can't replicate. We called him last  
15 week and he admitted that he had nothing as a target, as an  
16 upper limit of what could possibly be expected third-  
17 fourth-line. We should take this estimate that he derived  
18 for BCG second-line. So, it really is an optimistic upper  
19 limit target that really was not based on too much reality.  
20 The reality would be the Catalonia series, and in this  
21 series, before giving 1 BCG the probability of being  
22 disease-free was 77%; the probability of invasion and  
23 metastasis was 75%. After failing 1 course before the  
24 second, the probability of being disease-free is 58%; the  
25 probability of invasion and metastasis 11% and 14%. But

1 after failing 2, which is what we are dealing with now, 20%  
2 probability of complete response at 3 months and 30%, 50%  
3 respectively for probability of invasive disease and  
4 metastasis. So, this is what, if I were a statistician, I  
5 would have used to base the target on, but he tried to use  
6 swab-derived data in a population that just was not  
7 comparable.

8 DR. LAMBORN: Okay. Two additional questions.  
9 One is that you mentioned that a number of patients did go  
10 on to get BCG following failure. Do you have information on  
11 how those patients did?

12 DR. GULFO: We don't have information on that, but  
13 we can tell you how many went on to cystectomy and how many  
14 went on to systemic chemotherapy. But the protocol did not  
15 require the follow-ups that happen on study or, indeed, at  
16 the study center. These patients went back to their  
17 community. So, I do not have any means of even guessing at  
18 that, reliable or unreliable data. We just did not collect  
19 it.

20 DR. LAMBORN: The remaining question is, you have  
21 an overall statement of time to failure from prior BCG. Can  
22 you tell me was there any difference in that duration for  
23 those who were ultimately responders in this study?

24 DR. GULFO: Right. No, the responding groups were  
25 very, very similar. Can we go to slides 118 and 119?

1 [Slide]

2 We looked at this very, very closely, as you can  
3 imagine. If we look at the responders and non-responders,  
4 we see median duration of disease prior entry 3.3 years  
5 versus 4.4. To answer Dr. Swain's question earlier, based  
6 on local bladder symptoms, there was a higher percent in the  
7 responders than the non-responders.

8 [Slide]

9 When their last BCG was, the timing of failure  
10 prior -- no difference there; whether or not positive  
11 cytology, history of positive biopsy -- nothing  
12 distinguished the non-responders from the responders. And,  
13 I think we also did a Kaplan-Meier of responders versus non-  
14 responders -- we didn't do that.

15 DR. MARGOLIN: Before this slide I was going to  
16 ask -- I will still ask part of the question, the point was  
17 going to be if the trial required only one prior BCG but two  
18 prior therapies of any sort, obviously the first question  
19 was going to be how many patients actually got two prior  
20 BCGs. You have that there. But the question really was  
21 going to be, and you can still try to answer it, if only one  
22 was required, and let's say you had a group where only one  
23 prior BCG was allowed regardless of the other types of  
24 intravesical therapy, why a randomized study against a  
25 second course of BCG was not initiated for this? It seems

1 like based, at least on what happened after failure of those  
2 patients who had not been extensively pretreated with BCG,  
3 that it was still a pretty popular modality to give since  
4 two-thirds of your patients went on to cystectomy. So,  
5 presumably the repeat BCGs represented a high proportion of  
6 those who did not go on to cystectomy immediately, and I  
7 think it would be a lot easier to convince this Committee  
8 both of comparable efficacy as well as adverse event profile  
9 if this were compared with the other most popular approach,  
10 which is a second round of BCG.

11 DR. GULFO: Dr. Grossman, if you like I will say a  
12 few things. Seventy percent of the patients, as you said,  
13 received two prior BCGs. Can we go back to that slide?

14 [Slide]

15 Okay, 30% of patients had 3 to 5 prior BCGs, and I  
16 have forgotten the number for the 3 but it was certainly  
17 higher than 3 to 5; 40% of patients received prior  
18 mitomycin. So, the first question you have to ask is, in  
19 the period of time the study was being conducted, 1993  
20 through 1997, what would impel a urologist not to give a  
21 second round of BCG because the data on second round BCG are  
22 very, very good? So, I would ask Dr. Grossman, what would  
23 impel urologists not to give a second round of BCG?

24 DR. GROSSMAN: Well, there are a couple of  
25 reasons. First of all, as mentioned, toxicity because some

1 people have a significant amount of toxicity and don't want  
2 to receive it. The other thing, of course, is you try a  
3 drug and it doesn't work and you want to try something else.

4           The problem is that there are relatively few  
5 concrete guidelines in the setting, and that is a problem.  
6 The other thing is the further out you get, the less the  
7 guidelines. So, it is very obvious, if you have carcinoma  
8 in situ everybody knows you should give BCG. That is pretty  
9 well accepted. After BCG fails, then it is less clear.  
10 Most people think a second course of BCG is probably  
11 reasonable given the toxicity, and some people have a fair  
12 amount of toxicity. Then, in this setting everybody is  
13 basically flying by the seat of their pants, and what is  
14 really needed is something that can provide some real  
15 guidance to the urologic community saying, well, you have  
16 somebody who has aggressive disease and has failed effective  
17 therapy, at least you have a reasonable drug to give and if  
18 you have recurrent carcinoma in situ after this drug and you  
19 have given it your best shot, you had better tell patients  
20 cystectomy is absolutely needed because there isn't anything  
21 else available. There really is no good algorithm saying  
22 what to do in this population.

23           DR. DUTCHER: Back to Dr. Sledge's question and to  
24 this slide though, I mean, if you have people that have had  
25 that many prior treatments, isn't that saying something

1 about those patients in that they keep being able to be  
2 retreated? And, where do the responders fall into this  
3 group, and are we just seeing a selection of people that are  
4 going to respond to whatever you give them?

5 DR. GROSSMAN: Well, it doesn't tell you that they  
6 are responders. It tells you that they have received  
7 additional BCG. And, it doesn't tell you how long the  
8 responses are. The term that Dr. Scher used earlier I think  
9 is really crucial, avoiding things in terms of complete  
10 responses is really crucial. What we are doing is looking  
11 at recurrence rates. Sure, you can do cystectomy at any  
12 point. Cystectomy eliminates your recurrence rate of  
13 carcinoma in situ at least in the bladder, but it is  
14 associated with some morbidity and mortality. If you give  
15 BCG and it fails, and you still get CIS and you give more  
16 BCG and it fails -- yes that is possible but the longer you  
17 do that, potentially the more dangerous it is going to be,  
18 and there is some data from Catalona's group that, in fact,  
19 is dangerous and it is very difficult just looking in the  
20 bladder and telling for whom it is really going to be  
21 dangerous and for whom it is not. So, those figures don't  
22 tell you the duration of response, and that tells you the  
23 most recent BCG duration of response which is really pretty  
24 terrible.

25 DR. GULFO: Dr. Grossman, if our curve looked like

1 this, would you not give another course of BCG?

2 DR. GROSSMAN: In general, I think it is  
3 reasonable. The data also suggested that people failing  
4 within two years on BCG tend to do much worse and have a  
5 higher risk of progressive disease than patients who fail  
6 after two years. So, the duration of response or the  
7 recurrence rate is a very important issue. If you fail  
8 early, you are at higher risk. Patients who fail late would  
9 seem to be good candidates for more BCG.

10 DR. DUTCHER: But do you know where the people  
11 that you are saying are responders, that have had these  
12 durable responses, fall into these curves and into the  
13 numbers of prior treatments? Are they people that have had  
14 one or two prior BCGs, or are they people who have had  
15 multiple?

16 DR. GULFO: There is no difference. The response  
17 is 70% in 2 prior BCGs and non-responders 70%.

18 DR. DUTCHER: But you don't know how many prior?

19 DR. GULFO: We have a list of all of the prior  
20 intravesical treatments. There were two today. One patient  
21 I think had three BCGs, the other patient had two BCGs.

22 DR. LAMBORN: As long as you have that slide up  
23 there, it is not quite clear to me why you grouped the last  
24 BCG 3-24 when you consider that the response durations that  
25 we are talking about are within that. I assume that you

1 have actually looked at it in more detail.

2 DR. GULFO: No. Dr. Grossman alluded to some data  
3 at Sloan-Kettering by Breton where patients who do not have  
4 a response of 21.6 months -- this is a single center study,  
5 but if you do not get a response of 2 years with BCG, stop  
6 therapy; change therapy because the progression rate is  
7 very, very high. So, we wanted to look at how many patients  
8 failed in that 2-year period, and we thought that was a  
9 very, very -- it could have been a significant prognostic  
10 sign, and if we had more responders who got their BCG to  
11 last beyond 2 years, I would have thought that some of the  
12 comments that I have heard today would have been very  
13 relevant and cutting.

14 DR. LAMBORN: Right, but you are now talking about  
15 responses that were less than that interval.

16 DR. GULFO: Right. So, it is well within --

17 DR. LAMBORN: No, no, I am saying that the  
18 responses that you are hoping to achieve with your agent,  
19 many of them are less than the 24 months.

20 DR. GULFO: With defined clinical response at 6  
21 months, I agree, but the other side of it is risk of  
22 progression. Catalona's data said 20% of patients with  
23 complete response at 3 months. We wanted to see how well  
24 this could do without the risk of clinical stage  
25 progression, which we saw virtually none of, or pathologic



1 progression, which we saw very little of compared to the  
2 literature.

3 DR. OZOLS: I think we are all still struggling  
4 with the selection and potential benefit. Dr. Cohen  
5 mentioned that there is a group of these patients with a  
6 different natural history, much more indolent. Is that just  
7 retrospectively defined, or how would you separate out the  
8 group that have progressive versus indolent disease?

9 DR. COHEN: That has really been based on the much  
10 older studies that were done in the '70s and '80s, following  
11 patients that were treated with TUR. In the early reports,  
12 in the '60s, it was thought that CIS is always a very  
13 aggressive disease, and then over time it has been shown  
14 that some have much later progression of the disease, five,  
15 six, seven years rather than one, two or three years. There  
16 is no way to predict that population.

17 DR. GULFO: But the recurrence rate during that  
18 period also gives insight into what type of disease.

19 DR. COHEN: Once you have a recurrence, obviously  
20 you are selecting out patients that have bad disease, and  
21 these are patients in this series who are on their third  
22 episode of the disease. They are patients that are clearly  
23 not indolent disease.

24 DR. SCHER: Given the difficulties assessing  
25 failure, do you know the time to cystectomy between the

1 responders and non-responders?

2 DR. GULFO: Yes, yes. We have that.

3 [Slide]

4 Of the 37 cystectomies in 01 and 02, 4 were in  
5 responders, 33 in non-responders. The median time from  
6 initial entry into the study to cystectomy was 2 years for  
7 the responders and 8.2 months for the non-responders.

8 DR. LAMBORN: I believe that is just for those who  
9 went to cystectomy however.

10 DR. GULFO: Correct, but that is all we have, the  
11 37 who went to cystectomy.

12 DR. SWAIN: How did you define treatment failure?

13 DR. GULFO: Treatment failure was defined very  
14 conservatively. There are a number of series in this  
15 disease that would not have defined Ta disease as failure.  
16 I don't believe it is failure, but we used it in the  
17 complete response rate. So, Ta is embedded in that. Two  
18 positive cytologies is embedded in failure. The danger of  
19 that is Harry Herr has shown us that 20%-30% of patients,  
20 not even at this stage of disease but one step prior, recur  
21 in the upper tract. So, in areas we aren't even treating in  
22 diseases that don't kill, we would consider failure for this  
23 study.

24 DR. SWAIN: And nothing else? Nothing else at  
25 all, like enterotoxicities or anything like that?

1 DR. GULFO: Oh, yes, we didn't intend to treat so  
2 the four patients lost to follow-up we declared as failures.

3  
4 DR. JUSTICE: I have a question about slide 90  
5 again. You basically used the Amling data to show that the  
6 risk of invasive disease is about the same. But what you  
7 haven't addressed yet is what is the risk of metastatic  
8 disease in the Amling data. What is the risk of metastatic  
9 disease with delayed cystectomy?

10 DR. GULFO: I need to defer to Dr. Grossman on  
11 that. The Amling series -- I have read it several times --  
12 I do not think projected out the metastatic rates.

13 DR. GROSSMAN: Yes, the pathologic T3 group was  
14 looked at because those are the ones that are going to be at  
15 greatest risk for late failure, for metastatic disease.  
16 And, this is clearly the high risk population. Patients who  
17 have more superficial invasion at time of cystectomy still  
18 have some risk of having metastases ultimately but the risk  
19 is considerably lower.

20 DR. JUSTICE: But what about the patients who  
21 didn't have cystectomy who present with metastatic disease?

22 DR. GULFO: Oh, the four. Could we show the four?  
23 Slide 144, I believe.

24 [Slide]

25 Yes, there were 4 patients who ultimately

1 developed metastatic disease and, as Dr. Temple stated  
2 earlier, at a pretty long time since we said the patient  
3 failed, clinical failure. So, you know, what is done with  
4 the patient is a decision by the patient and the physician  
5 that we really have no control over. I will tell you this,  
6 that we have analyzed nine ways to Sunday the bad actors,  
7 and tried to find out if you can predict for their behavior  
8 in every way, and you really can't. The data that we have  
9 shown suggests that late failure and delayed cystectomy is  
10 better than early failure and immediate cystectomy, which is  
11 kind of intuitive and silly. So, what we say is not  
12 withstanding these data. We advocate prompt cystectomy in  
13 patients with Tis, grade 3 tumors -- anyone with this or  
14 greater, and even Ta grade 3. So, grade 3 tumors should go  
15 to cystectomy as well. So, we don't advocate failure of the  
16 drug in doing this.

17 DR. TEMPLE: I realize it is not quite perfectly  
18 on point, but did Amling have long-term follow-up?

19 DR. GULFO: If he did, I would have used the same  
20 paper for the 5-year survival --

21 DR. TEMPLE: Right.

22 DR. GULFO: So, I couldn't use that paper for  
23 that. I had to go to Pagano.

24 DR. TEMPLE: Do you suppose he actually has it  
25 somewhere but hasn't published it?

1 DR. GULFO: You know about these people better  
2 than I do!

3 [Laughter]

4 DR. GROSSMAN: Well, this is a Duke series and I  
5 am sure the data is there. It is just a matter of getting  
6 another resident to dig it out and report it. That is  
7 ultimately what it comes down to. I am sure the data  
8 exists. The problem is it is usually not easily accessible  
9 and it takes some work to dig it out.

10 DR. MARGOLIN: Do you happen to have the data --  
11 many companies do keep this, I don't know if you do -- on  
12 how many patients were screened for these two studies in  
13 order to get the 90 who went in?

14 DR. GULFO: Yes, we don't have those data, but it  
15 was a very difficult study to accrue because we required  
16 very, very poor acting patients. I will ask Dr. Wehle to  
17 say a few words about this, but I would get called all the  
18 time, you know, "Joe, I have a patient that I gave BCG to in  
19 the past twice and I want to put him on the study as Tis."  
20 They would send the path reports in and it was only  
21 papillary disease. I say, "you can't put that patient on."  
22 They say, "come on, this guy's got BCG-refractory Tis." I  
23 say, "not by protocol, had to be treated twice in the past."  
24 So, if you asked me to guess -- I am just winging this but I  
25 would say three:five:one.

1 DR. MARGOLIN: And, you would like us to believe  
2 that the ratio points to a group of patients who was much  
3 worse --

4 DR. GULFO: Absolutely.

5 DR. MARGOLIN: -- than the community at large, as  
6 opposed to being selected for in the way we often see in  
7 Phase II trials.

8 DR. GULFO: In my opinion, without a doubt, but  
9 let's ask an investigator.

10 DR. WEHLE: I think it was a group working at a  
11 tertiary center that had a tendency to see the worst  
12 patients, or patients who failed and they don't know what to  
13 do next. When I saw the protocol, I thought, well, it is  
14 going to be very difficult to find enough patients, at least  
15 judging from what I see in our practice, to have a number,  
16 at least in our institution, to treat. It was difficult  
17 because a lot of the patients I think, before they got to  
18 us, probably did get a cystectomy. But this group, for  
19 whatever reasons, didn't want a cystectomy, or in some of  
20 these patients health problems wouldn't allow a cystectomy.

21  
22 DR. MARGOLIN: So you could certainly say that  
23 even though I think your data are very convincing, what we  
24 didn't see in terms of those who went to cystectomy in lieu  
25 of going to this trial may have also selected in the other

1 direction.

2 DR. GULFO: I understand what you are saying, and  
3 Dr. Williams can help me with this, our centers were also  
4 conducting a study for another drug that this panel reviewed  
5 two years ago, and the entry criteria for that were not as  
6 stringent as ours. So, our patients, by virtue of a number  
7 of carcinoma in situ diagnoses, I think and our experts and  
8 investigators and everybody I have talked to thinks are  
9 especially poor prognostic patients.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much. I think it is  
11 time to take a break. We will be back at 11:00 or a few  
12 minutes after 11:00. Thank you.

13 [Brief recess]

14 DR. DUTCHER: The FDA review is going to be  
15 presented by Dr. Odujinrin.

16 **FDA Review**

17 DR. ODUJINRIN: Thank you very much, Dr. Dutcher.

18 [Slide]

19 I will be reviewing the information you have  
20 already heard for the FDA.

21 [Slide]

22 This slide shows the review team of this drug, and  
23 all the members of the team are sitting on that side of the  
24 hall.

25 [Slide]

1           You have heard a lot of information about the drug  
2 already and, as such, I will not bore you with more details  
3 of the basic information about the drug. But the proposed  
4 indication I would like to point out is that it is for  
5 intravesical use in patients with CIS of the bladder who are  
6 refractory to BCG immunotherapy, and that is the key point.

7

8           [Slide]

9           Again, a lot has been said about what is known  
10 concerning transitional cell carcinoma of the bladder and  
11 CIS, and I will just highlight a few points. It is a pan-  
12 urothelial disease, and Tis is the most aggressive form of  
13 cell carcinoma of the bladder, with 54% to 83% of the  
14 patients developing invasive disease in 4 years after  
15 surgical therapy only.

16           [Slide]

17           TUR, with or without intravesical therapy, is the  
18 treatment of choice. Cystectomy, as you have heard, is  
19 performed when most of the invasive disease develops. BCG  
20 intravesical immunotherapy post TUR has effectively delayed  
21 cystectomy in many patients. That is not a controversial  
22 issue any more. You have seen data to support that. BCG  
23 efficacy over TUR only, however, has been documented through  
24 several randomized clinical trials.

25           [Slide]



1           Intravesical therapy has not been as successful as  
2 BCG either as prophylaxis or therapy of persistent disease.  
3 The two most frequently used drugs in CIS are mitomycin C  
4 and doxorubicin, or epirubicin in Europe. The efficacy in  
5 CIS is really not that clear in the literature.

6           [Slide]

7           Therefore, prevention or delay in the disease  
8 progression to muscle invasive disease is the most important  
9 objective of therapy in this disease, as cure is an elusive  
10 goal.

11          [Slide]

12          There are many factors that affect the natural  
13 history of CIS and suggest a variation in the risk of  
14 progression to muscle invasion. Some of them you have heard  
15 this morning, and I will just reiterate them. One is  
16 multifocality; location, especially in the dome; p53 status,  
17 as well as other molecular markers that are evolving as  
18 being significant in determining risk factors; and time  
19 interval between recurrences.

20          What all this implies is that we are dealing with  
21 a disease of a variable proliferative rate because these are  
22 all proliferative indices, and would determine how indolent  
23 or aggressive a particular patient's CIS disease would be.

24          [Slide]

25          Other causes of variation in reported response

1 rates in the literature, among them are differences in  
2 staging among pathologists. Maybe if Dr. Cohen reviews all  
3 of them we would get similar results, but with many  
4 different pathologists, we get different interpretations of  
5 the same thing.

6           The same thing goes for surgery. The completeness  
7 of TUR affects the response rates reports. Definition of  
8 progression also differs. Amount and type of adjuvant  
9 therapy given differs. The length of follow-up differs.  
10 Unrecognized disease in extravesical urinary tract regions  
11 also differs. So, all these factors impact on the responses  
12 or the results that are reported in the literature.

13           [Slide]

14           There are other therapies that are already  
15 available and that are coming. As a regulatory agency, we  
16 will be dealing with many of them. Some are interferon,  
17 photodynamic therapy, and others are immunotherapy or  
18 chemoprophylaxis, such as bropiramine, lactobacillus, and  
19 high dose vitamins.

20           [Slide]

21           Evaluation of any new treatment modality in CIS  
22 has to take into consideration the variable natural history  
23 of the disease, as well as diagnostic and follow-up factors  
24 that impact on response rates reported in this disease  
25 because, as Dr. Grossman pointed out, there are really no

1 concrete guidelines in this disease. So, we need guidelines  
2 to assist us in determining evaluation.

3 [Slide]

4 This is a slide that represents the protocol that  
5 we are discussing today, protocols A9301 and 9302. Dr.  
6 Gulfo has very appropriately gone over this in detail. I  
7 will just highlight again some key segments of the protocol.

8

9 The study population is in CIS patients who had  
10 recurred or failed after multiple courses of intravesical  
11 treatment, including BCG and, therefore, were considered  
12 BCG-refractory. This was an open-label, single-arm,  
13 multicenter study.

14 [Slide]

15 The study population is as listed, and as you have  
16 heard before. I would like to point your attention to the  
17 range of disease duration in years, that ranged from 1 to 27  
18 years. That is, a patient had superficial bladder cancer  
19 for 27 years before entry into this study.

20 [Slide]

21 Among the inclusion criteria given by the company,  
22 bladder mapping with transurethral biopsies of suspicious as  
23 well as normal-appearing areas were to be done within 28  
24 days of treatment. Mapping should include the dome,  
25 posterior wall, right and left lateral wall, and trigone,

1 prostatic urethra if clinically indicated. Positive urine  
2 cytology at baseline, and to be done less than 28 days prior  
3 to the first AD32 treatment.

4 [Slide]

5 The drug therapy itself consisted of an 800 mg  
6 dose of AD32 diluted to 75 cc and was instilled into the  
7 bladder, with a dwell time of approximately 2 hours. A  
8 treatment course, as you have heard before, was 6  
9 consecutive weekly instillations.

10 [Slide]

11 Efficacy considerations provided by the company  
12 are defined complete response as no evidence of disease at  
13 primary disease evaluation and at next cystoscopy, 6 months  
14 after treatment. NED is defined as complete resolution of  
15 all CIS; no recurrence of papillary disease; no new CIS or  
16 papillary lesions; all biopsies and cytology specimens are  
17 negative for tumor; and 2 consecutive negative urine  
18 cytology on patients with positive urine cytology only.

19 [Slide]

20 No response or recurrent disease was defined as  
21 positive biopsy or positive urine cytology on 2 consecutive  
22 visits.

23 [Slide]

24 Our review of this submission consisted of a  
25 review of the applicant's protocol, some of which I just

1 mentioned, a regulatory history and a literature review, and  
2 you have heard a lot about the literature review this  
3 morning.

4 [Slide]

5 We have to consider regulatory history, again,  
6 because we need guidelines in this disease. In 1988, this  
7 was raised before ODAC at that time, and subsequent  
8 discussion with Dr. Prout indicated the following: Delay in  
9 cystectomy determined by a good CR rate with CRs lasting at  
10 least 1 year was suggested as a worthwhile benefit and could  
11 be an adequate basis for approval. Persistence of CIS after  
12 TUR should be confirmed by positive urine cytology.

13 [Slide]

14 Again in 1996, another submission was presented to  
15 ODAC, and many of the current members were on that Committee  
16 at that time. These were some of the conclusions at that  
17 meeting: Patients with diffuse multifocal bladder CIS who  
18 have failed or are intolerant of BCG are generally high risk  
19 and, therefore, are candidates for immediate cystectomy.

20 A medical treatment capable of producing durable  
21 CR in a substantial proportion of patients could provide  
22 meaningful clinical benefit.

23 However, delay in cystectomy occurring as a result  
24 of such therapy should not place patients at unreasonable  
25 risk of developing metastatic bladder cancer while

1 undergoing this medical treatment.

2 Non-randomized clinical trials could be adequate  
3 to support approval of such a treatment.

4 [Slide]

5 Some of the key points from the literature have  
6 already been discussed, and I will just briefly go over key  
7 sections. TUR with fulguration is rarely definitive therapy  
8 in diffuse CIS. A schedule of baseline and follow-up  
9 cystoscopy with biopsies should be established and should  
10 include bladder mapping with adequate number, at least 6, of  
11 samples taken from different segments of the bladder.  
12 Samples should include some muscle layer to ensure that we  
13 are not dealing with muscle invasive disease already. At  
14 follow up, areas of previous pathology should be sampled.  
15 These criteria are really similar to the protocol criteria  
16 of the applicant.

17 [Slide]

18 With regard to pathology issues, unifocal versus  
19 multifocal disease -- the risk of muscle invasion is  
20 different from diffused disease. The differentiation  
21 between drug effect and TUR may be difficult in a unifocal  
22 setting.

23 [Slide]

24 In terms of pathology issues, there is a need for  
25 consistency in specimen review. Variability among

1 pathologists in grading or staging the same specimen often  
2 affects results. And, there is a need for central review or  
3 blinded review of the specimens.

4 [Slide]

5 The method of collection -- voided, catheterized  
6 or bladder wash, will determine whether the cytology is  
7 meaningful in terms of results. The method of doing the  
8 tests, cytospin, flow cytometry of biomarkers, would also  
9 affect the results. The timing of collection -- the need  
10 for documentation of positive cytology collected at least 24  
11 hours post TUR in patients with unifocal disease.

12 [Slide]

13 I will now give the pooled results of studies  
14 A9301 and A9302, as the FDA finds them. These are the  
15 pooled results of both studies. We utilized all the 20  
16 patients reported as CR by the applicant in determining  
17 efficacy, and considered all 90 patients for the safety  
18 review.

19 [Slide]

20 We considered 7 patients to be true complete  
21 responders, and 13 others we were not so certain -- 13  
22 others failed because they were not definite responses, with  
23 6 definitely not responders, 3 not verifiable as per  
24 protocol, and 4 with questions. I will go over these  
25 patients to indicate why we categorized them as such.

1 [Slide]

2 CR was not verifiable as per protocol in 3  
3 patients because of urine cytology of unifocal disease where  
4 urine cytology was positive only at baseline and was  
5 consistently negative, and 1 patient had a long history of  
6 superficial disease lasting 24 years, essentially indicating  
7 that this person had an indolent CIS.

8 [Slide]

9 There were 4 patients that we had questions about  
10 concerning the results. One patient had consistently  
11 negative urine cytology, unifocal disease, a long history of  
12 superficial bladder cancer for 7 years. Another patient had  
13 a long history, 8 years, prior to entry on this study.

14 [Slide]

15 A third patient, the last BCG treatment was 2  
16 months before the study, and unifocal disease at baseline,  
17 and a long history of superficial bladder cancer, and a  
18 consistently negative post-study urine cytology. In a  
19 fourth patient the positive diagnosis of CIS at baseline was  
20 uncertain.

21 [Slide]

22 In terms of safety issues, the drug was well  
23 tolerated at the dose given, and there was no evidence of  
24 systemic drug effect, except in 1 patient who had bladder  
25 perforation and, as such, had systemization of the drug but



1 the patient recovered uneventfully. He developed  
2 myelosuppression which recovered with management. And,  
3 there was 1 other patient who had reflux nephropathy as a  
4 result of the drug, and that was also an uneventful event.

5 [Slide]

6 In terms of progressive disease, 37 patients were  
7 cystectomized for disease progression, and 3/37 patients had  
8 invasive bladder cancer at cystectomy, with lymphoid  
9 involvement in 1 patient.

10 Four patients died due to bladder cancer. These  
11 patients were not cystectomized. The current status of 50  
12 patients, we know now, as of Friday, that 40 of them  
13 received other therapy, and 20 of those patients received  
14 BCG therapy, as you saw earlier in the presentation.

15 [Slide]

16 Determination of remission duration was difficult  
17 because of variability in determining the endpoints of  
18 treatment. There was also variability in adherence to  
19 protocol criteria.

20 [Slide]

21 I would like to go over a couple of previous  
22 slides that I have shown, one dealing with the toxicity. As  
23 I said, it was mild and consisted of cystitis, bladder pain  
24 and dysuria, which were tolerable. I already spoke about  
25 the systemic absorption in one patient.

1 [Slide]

2 There was a total of 10 deaths, and 4 of the  
3 deaths were related to bladder cancer, and the status of the  
4 other patients we do know about. We know that 20 of them  
5 have received BCG post-AD32 study.

6 [Slide]

7 So in conclusion, was the study population at high  
8 risk of progression? Fifty-three percent of all patients  
9 had multifocal disease at baseline and many had a history of  
10 multifocal disease. Forty-five percent of those not in CR  
11 underwent cystectomy.

12 [Slide]

13 So, what was the CR rate? Only 3 patients had CR  
14 that we would consider very definite if you require that the  
15 baseline cytology was collected after biopsies were  
16 performed and was positive. And, 7 patients, 8%, we would,  
17 therefore, consider definitely CR. The potential CR was 14%  
18 based on the information that I gave you concerning the  
19 other 7 patients, if you allow for unifocal disease without  
20 documentation of positive cytology after biopsy and allow  
21 only a single follow-up biopsy.

22 [Slide]

23 AD32 was well tolerated and 8% of the patients  
24 were documented to have serious outcomes; 4 died from  
25 bladder cancer and 3 had deeply invasive disease at

1 cystectomy.

2 [Slide]

3 Follow-up is inadequate for patients who went off  
4 study but did not have cystectomy. Without a controlled  
5 trial, it is difficult to assess whether there was or will  
6 be an increase in deaths from bladder cancer associated with  
7 the delay in cystectomy while receiving AD32. Thank you.

8 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Williams?

9 DR. WILLIAMS: I would like to clarify what was  
10 going on up there. We were dealing with two different  
11 versions of the presentation. So, you saw a little of the  
12 history of our presentation.

13 But I would like the Committee to look back at  
14 page 10 of the handout because the slides that we agree upon  
15 are found there.

16 [Slide]

17 Beginning with the individual patients that were  
18 less than definite, if you look at the bottom, under "group  
19 B" there were 3 cases with what we called questionable  
20 baseline status, and that had to do with the debate you  
21 heard if you have a single focus of recurrent disease and  
22 you didn't collect a urine cytology 24 hours after the  
23 biopsy, do you really know that you didn't remove the  
24 disease? Do you know that you still have it there at 6  
25 months of follow-up? So, that is what that debate was

1 about, those 3 patients and whether you would classify them  
2 as adequately diagnosed at baseline. As you heard, I think  
3 it is controversial. It is a difficult issue to deal with.  
4 But that is the question on those 3 patients.

5 [Slide]

6 The next 4 cases, on the next page, page 11, were  
7 the 4 cases with what we called questionable follow-up and,  
8 in general, those were cases that had perhaps only 1 follow-  
9 up biopsy of the initial site rather than 2, as required per  
10 protocol.

11 [Slide]

12 Then, the summary of our findings, on page 12, at  
13 the bottom of that page, the definite CR was 7/90 patients  
14 and, depending on how you calculate the median duration,  
15 whether you require a biopsy of the initial site, whether  
16 you require cystoscopy with a biopsy of any site, or whether  
17 you just follow them until you have recurrence, the duration  
18 of either 12, 18 or 21 months in the 7 patients.

19 If you look at the 14 patients, which is a 16%  
20 rate, including the ones where there is some controversy, in  
21 those 16%, depending on the method of calculation, the  
22 median duration is 13.5, 18 or 21 months duration. So, I  
23 just wanted to clarify that. It was just a matter of  
24 different versions of power points.

25 **Questions from the Committee**

1 DR. DUTCHER: Questions for the FDA?

2 DR. MARGOLIN: Mine is very trivial. Did 55  
3 patients have cystectomy, or did 37 patients have  
4 cystectomy?

5 DR. ODUJINRIN: Thirty-seven patients in the two  
6 studies had cystectomy. I will let him explain that.

7 DR. GULFO: In the 02/02 studies, 37 patients went  
8 to cystectomy. We included as much cystectomy data as we  
9 could get. So, we included the 03 safety study where 20  
10 patients went. So, we tried to give you all the data we  
11 could. The rate of pathologic events disease was higher in  
12 the 03 study than in the 01/02. So, we felt you would be  
13 interested in seeing that.

14 DR. SCHER: This will get back to the point that I  
15 was trying to raise earlier. Isn't the issue not really  
16 whether or not a patient had a complete response but what  
17 the time was to a clinically significant failure, given that  
18 these patients entered the protocol with prior history of  
19 multifocal disease in a defined proportion? And, isn't that  
20 what you should be focusing on as opposed to trying to worry  
21 about whether somebody had a post-TUR bladder wash versus a  
22 24-hour cytology?

23 DR. ODUJINRIN: Well, we need to have mechanisms  
24 of determining whether a patient truly had a response.

25 DR. SCHER: I am not sure that you do because you

1 are dealing with a patient population that has a poor  
2 prognosis. There is a proportion that will metastasize at  
3 some time point without an invasive component. They have  
4 already had BCG so, in essence, their clock has been ticking  
5 almost from the start of their in situ diagnosis. Again,  
6 what you are really concerned about is -- you know, in  
7 theory you can make the case for doing cystectomy on  
8 everybody at the first CIS diagnosis or perhaps the first  
9 failure, and there are prognostic models to address this.  
10 But, again, to focus on response rates just seems to me to  
11 be the wrong endpoint. And, if you have a proportion of  
12 patients within this population where you can clearly show  
13 benefit in the sense that they did not develop invasive  
14 disease; they did not metastasize at an overly high rate  
15 relative to the natural history, then it is just a matter of  
16 defining what that proportion is and saying yes or no.

17 DR. ODUJINRIN: Your point is well taken, but we  
18 also need to know how many patients out of the total treated  
19 showed benefit.

20 DR. SCHER: But the CR endpoint in this population  
21 should not be a measure of benefit. I mean, standard  
22 urologic practice on diagnosis of in situ disease is to  
23 intervene. So, again the focus on CR when there are a lot  
24 of interpretative issues just seems to me to be incorrect.  
25 Now, your point is well taken. You would be more convinced

1 if patients had systematic biopsies of all sites, whether or  
2 not there was something present, at fixed intervals, and  
3 that would be, I think, a greater demonstration that, in  
4 fact, you had altered the natural history for individual  
5 patients because that is really what you are trying to see.

6

7 DR. DUTCHER: But I think considering the  
8 variability of this group of patients, even in this bad  
9 prognosis group, you have to have something you can measure  
10 to be able to judge if it is a benefit or if it is the  
11 patients.

12 DR. SCHER: Right. That is the whole point. What  
13 you are really interested in is the antecedent history of  
14 the patient before they went on study. If somebody had four  
15 episodes of in situ disease in a one-year period and  
16 intervention X occurred, and finally intervention X didn't  
17 happen for two years and there was no evidence that they  
18 metastasized or developed systemic disease, I would argue  
19 that that was beneficial in that patient.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: You would call that a response. I  
21 mean, what you are talking about is a benefit but how do you  
22 prospectively define that?

23 DR. TEMPLE: They hadn't progressed before or gone  
24 on to systemic disease. So, how do you know how long it  
25 would have taken them in the absence of therapy? I think

1 you are defining a sort of vague time to progression  
2 endpoint. The trouble is that there is no control group.

3 DR. LAMBORN: I don't know, I think maybe we are  
4 getting over into the Committee discussion but my problem is  
5 that while that might be the more interesting, we don't  
6 appear, from either the sponsor or the FDA, to have the  
7 information necessary. At one point you were talking about  
8 how frequently had they had recurrences in the prior year  
9 and how did the time to the next recurrence compare. We  
10 don't know. We asked and we don't have that. The other  
11 thing is the protocol that they chose to go with. So,  
12 perhaps we are saying that in the future there is another  
13 way to approach this that would be more meaningful, but I am  
14 concerned that we can't evaluate that at this point.

15 DR. SCHER: I don't want to hog the microphone but  
16 if you were looking for the treatment effect proposed in  
17 this trial and you were going to design a randomized trial  
18 for this population, how big would it have to be?

19 DR. LAMBORN: It depends on how big a treatment  
20 effect --

21 DR. SCHER: No, based on the null hypothesis  
22 within this trial --

23 DR. LAMBORN: Well, I can't because this trial is  
24 based on a response rate --

25 DR. SCHER: Even based on a response rate, it



1 would be enormous.

2 DR. LAMBORN: Shall we come back to that?

3 DR. DUTCHER: Okay. Other questions for the FDA?

4

5 DR. MARGOLIN: I think just that the bottom line  
6 is that we don't know at this point of any surrogate for  
7 delaying the time until a cystectomy is required because we  
8 don't even know when a cystectomy is required. Furthermore,  
9 the variability in the natural history of this disease is  
10 tremendous and you would have to pre-stratify. If you did a  
11 randomized trial, it sounds like you would even have to pre-  
12 stratify for duration of disease in some way to select  
13 patients with indolent disease from those who need a  
14 cystectomy in the very near future.

15 DR. SWAIN: I just have a minor question. Did any  
16 of the 15, 20, 19 or 16 however many complete responders --

17 [Laughter]

18 -- we end up with, after they had recurrence  
19 receive BCG?

20 DR. ODUJINRIN: Yes.

21 DR. SWAIN: How many?

22 DR. ODUJINRIN: Twenty, I think, is the figure he  
23 showed.

24 DR. SWAIN: No, that is all patients I think.

25 DR. GULFO: I think it is 4.

1 DR. SWAIN: And also other treatments?

2 DR. GULFO: Let me see if we have that. I think  
3 it is 4. We can't find the slide. I believe I remember 4  
4 but I definitely remember that there was no difference in  
5 the proportion of responders and non-responders getting BCG  
6 in follow-up.

7 DR. SWAIN: Did they receive other intravesical  
8 therapy besides BCG?

9 DR. GULFO: That I don't --

10 DR. SWAIN: You don't know?

11 DR. GULFO: No.

12 DR. MARGOLIN: I have a question, and I guess this  
13 would really be more appropriate to the company than to  
14 Wole, unless Wole knows. The choice of the dose that was  
15 used in this trial, I think somewhere in the package said  
16 something about having been selected as the maximum  
17 tolerated Phase II recommended dose from the Phase I/II  
18 study, and since this drug seems to be so well tolerated and  
19 safe, I wonder if there was any information about dose  
20 response or anything that would make you think that higher  
21 doses might have been associated with an even better  
22 response rate.

23 DR. GULFO: We were limited by the amount of dose  
24 that we could give at any one time. I think the Phase I  
25 study clearly showed 800 mg in the formulation that we are

1 using was the maximum we could go. So, no, we went the  
2 other way. We tried to say, "gee, if 600 looks good, how  
3 about more?" And, we did it in 9303. We dosed for 9 weeks,  
4 and we saw that when you gave 700 or more you had more  
5 premature treatment terminations.

6 DR. ODUJINRIN: Also, the alcohol content seems to  
7 play a significant degree.

8 DR. GULFO: Yes, the Phase I study tested three  
9 different formulations, and we realized that beyond a  
10 certain alcohol limit you had much more toxicity. We  
11 reformulated and the 800 mg dose has 13% alcohol and not the  
12 15, and that is why you can only get 800. But at that dose,  
13 if I may, that is a tremendous multiple of the cells in  
14 culture.

15 DR. TEMPLE: Do I understand that the follow-up  
16 status on patients is that there are 50 of the original 90  
17 that are not fully accounted for, whose vital status is not  
18 known? Is that the current state of it?

19 DR. GULFO: That is not true. The recurrent  
20 status is known in 79 patients.

21 DR. TEMPLE: And that is up to some recent time?

22 DR. GULFO: Yes, up till April of this year.

23 Sorry, January of this year; our update came in, in April.

24 DR. TEMPLE: Okay.

25 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you very much. I guess we

1 should ensue in some Committee discussion. There were some  
2 issues that people wanted to raise before we go on to the  
3 questions. Anybody have any issues they want to bring up  
4 for clarification? It seems to me that the issue existing  
5 is are the patients a defined population that include  
6 patients who would go to immediate cystectomy, and if they  
7 are, then why is there a plateau on the curve of people that  
8 actually did have cystectomy? What is basically the  
9 standard of care for confirmation of response, and whether  
10 the cytology is an issue? And, what is the risk/benefit  
11 ratio for this agent? Anybody want to talk any of these?  
12 Go ahead, Dr. Sledge.

#### 13 Committee Discussion and Vote

14 DR. SLEDGE: I think there are sort of three  
15 general issues that I would like to address. The first is  
16 the issue of toxicity. I think you can look at toxicity in  
17 two ways here. One is the direct toxicity of the drug. I  
18 think that is clearly an acceptable toxicity in this drug.  
19 I don't think there is any question about that. The related  
20 toxicity, which is the one we have heard, is was there, if  
21 you will, delayed toxicity from not having a cystectomy for  
22 patients entered into this trial. I personally heard  
23 reasonable evidence to suggest that there wasn't any such  
24 delayed toxicity, that basically what we were seeing was  
25 pathologic upstage. I think that is a reasonable argument.

1 So, I feel comfortable with this from a toxicity standpoint.

2

3           The second issue is the issue of risk. Again, I  
4 don't mean risk in the way we usually think of it for  
5 chemotherapy drugs in terms of side effects but, rather,  
6 risk in this setting of whether or not we can define a group  
7 of patients who are at sufficiently high risk that they  
8 require immediate cystectomy after having failed BCG. Or,  
9 to put it another way, can you separate out the indolent  
10 versus the aggressive carcinoma in situ patients? Here, I  
11 must say that I am a little bit less convinced, and I am  
12 less convinced primarily because of the data that I have  
13 heard in patients in follow-up in this trial. That is to  
14 say that we have, if I am reading the survival curves here  
15 roughly correctly, a 55% plateau at 2-plus years, and it  
16 really does appear to be a plateau, as far as I can tell, in  
17 terms of patients who have not gone on to a cystectomy at  
18 that point. This, despite the fact that only 10% of the  
19 patients are still at complete response at 2 years. That  
20 strikes me as a fairly striking difference if what we are  
21 saying is that CR is something that is important here, and  
22 if we are saying that this, indeed, is a group that is at  
23 very high risk for requiring a cystectomy.

24           Beyond that, we have also got data presented here  
25 that I think 39 or 40 patients received further intravesical

1 therapy after having progressed or failed on this study.  
2 That would certainly suggest to me that the standard of care  
3 in the community for the patients who went on to this trial  
4 was that it was reasonable to try something else rather than  
5 going straight to a cystectomy.

6 Now, the third issue I would like to address is  
7 the issue of benefit, and that is to say how do you define  
8 clinical benefit in this trial? Well, I think, without  
9 beating this poor dead horse any more, I don't think that  
10 complete response is clinical benefit in this trial, and I  
11 think the discussants for the company certainly told us that  
12 they never use CR in clinical practice. I don't see any  
13 particular reason why we should use it here in this  
14 discussion.

15 What we get down to is the question in terms of  
16 clinical benefit in terms of whether or not benefit reflects  
17 an improved time to cystectomy. Are we delaying cystectomy  
18 for this group of patients? And, basically, the data that  
19 we have, as far as I can see, is that non-responders had a  
20 median time to cystectomy of 8.3 months. Responders had a  
21 median time to cystectomy of 23 months. That basically is  
22 the only real data that we have here.

23 What does that mean? I think there are two obvious  
24 and possible interpretations here. One is that we are  
25 seeing a treatment effect there. The other is that we are

1 seeing a natural history difference between responders and  
2 non-responders. And, it is a truism in virtually every  
3 clinical trial that responders do better than non-  
4 responders, and they tend to do better than non-responders  
5 partly because of treatment but also, more commonly, because  
6 the natural history of the different groups differs. In a  
7 non-randomized trial I am substantially concerned about the  
8 possibility that what we are dealing with here are  
9 differences in terms of selection bias for responders versus  
10 non-responders, and I am just simply not quite sure how we  
11 would ever define benefit.

12 I think if we were talking about a drug where, you  
13 know, 50% of the patients were in CR at 4 years, that would  
14 be pretty much a no-brainer. I am not at all sure what 10%  
15 at 2 years means.

16 DR. LAMBORN: Could I just do a quick point of  
17 clarification? I think that median time to cystectomy that  
18 you are quoting is just for those who have had a cystectomy  
19 and, in fact, if we look at the median time to cystectomy  
20 for the non-responders overall, it is probably substantially  
21 longer.

22 DR. SLEDGE: Correct.

23 DR. LAMBORN: So, even that apparent difference --

24 DR. SLEDGE: Is less impressive.

25 DR. LAMBORN: -- is less impressive --

1 DR. SLEDGE: Is less impressive than it sounds.

2 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Scher, do you want to make any  
3 comments?

4 DR. SCHER: No. I will commend Dr. Sledge on his  
5 analysis. I was struggling with essentially the same issues  
6 because you are dealing with a disease that is relatively  
7 rare, where the practice patterns are not standardized, in a  
8 trial that was conducted over multiple centers by multiple  
9 investigators, each of whom has his own biases on how to  
10 treat a patient, and we are similarly dealing with a patient  
11 population that is heterogeneous both in terms of their  
12 prior and natural history and their ability to undergo the  
13 definitive procedure, namely, cystectomy.

14 So, what we are essentially being asked is whether  
15 it is appropriate to approve a drug on a Phase II indication  
16 when we are uncertain as to the natural history of the  
17 disease prior to the entry into that protocol.

18 I have no difficulty with the definition of BCG-  
19 refractory as defined in this cohort but, again, it was  
20 evident from what was actually done to patients that, in  
21 fact, immediate cystectomy was not recommended for a  
22 significant proportion.

23 I feel very strongly that the CR, as we have been  
24 wrestling with, is absolutely the wrong endpoint and that we  
25 need to focus on something that is clinically important,



1 either the time to invasive disease, time to metastasis, or  
2 bladder cancer mortality which, unfortunately, occurs  
3 frequently when patients do metastasize.

4 I am not certain that if the data weren't analyzed  
5 in a different way, which is in part the way it was  
6 presented in tabular format, would it be appropriate if you  
7 have seen patients who have shown a clear-cut history of  
8 recurrence with in situ disease in multiple sites where the  
9 protocol required multiple biopsies at multiple sites, were  
10 in fact performed on a regular basis on all patients and  
11 showed that there was, in fact, a change in the development  
12 of new in situ disease which we know is associated with a  
13 bad outcome, whether that would not be sufficient to show  
14 that this was beneficial.

15 I think to design a Phase III trial in this  
16 population is going to be virtually impossible given the  
17 relative rarity and the heterogeneity of the population  
18 going in. So, if there is ever going to be an indication  
19 for BCG-refractory disease, it will have to be on some Phase  
20 II endpoint, and it is probably appropriate to perhaps set  
21 that now, and the question would be whether this data could  
22 be looked at in an appropriate format.

23 What did impress me is that the duration of  
24 benefit of 21 months, however you slice it in terms of the  
25 13, 18 or 21 months, is real for that proportion of

1 patients. And, I do recognize the difficulties with  
2 responders, non-responders but, again, you are looking for  
3 approval of a drug for a proportion. The drug is safe and I  
4 am not concerned with that. You look at the experience with  
5 IL-2, the proportion of patients of CR is relatively small  
6 but, nevertheless, real benefit. So, there is that  
7 precedent. And, the question is, is what was demonstrated  
8 here today enough, or what should that percentage be? And  
9 for this, I would obviously have to turn to the Agency.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Well, what Phase II endpoint would  
11 you like to see?

12 DR. SCHER: Well, a hard endpoint is time to  
13 invasive disease. I don't think anybody would argue that.  
14 Or, time to metastasis; delayed cystectomy.

15 DR. TEMPLE: I am sorry, I am probably being dense  
16 but could you say exactly what the study design that you are  
17 talking about is? I mean, who is the population that is  
18 randomized? Who gets what?

19 DR. SCHER: I think it would be very difficult to  
20 randomized this population. I don't think there are enough  
21 patients to do it based on what you would expect the  
22 treatment effect to be. If you look at Harry Herr's  
23 original series of BCG-treated patients, 86 patients; entry  
24 criteria required 4 occurrence within a year prior to  
25 enrollment. Those patients with in situ disease had

1 essentially 40% of their bladder involved with in situ  
2 disease, and he was able to show --

3 DR. TEMPLE: I am not trying to promote a design;  
4 I am trying to find out what the design you are proposing  
5 is. So, it is not randomized. It is, therefore,  
6 historical.

7 DR. SCHER: I think it has to be historical on  
8 individual patients who show a defined pattern of  
9 recurrence.

10 DR. TEMPLE: And, could you say exactly what the  
11 comparison is? You take people -- who? Who would you take?  
12 People like the ones in this trial?

13 DR. SCHER: I would probably take -- I didn't see  
14 the bladder maps or the antecedent history on the whole  
15 population, but it would seem to me that if someone was  
16 showing a short pattern of recurrence, say, two or three in  
17 situ lesions within a one-year period or a year and a half,  
18 those patients were declaring themselves as having a poor  
19 prognosis. Then, if you intervened in those patients and a  
20 proportion did not recur, did not metastasize, I would argue  
21 that that is beneficial. Then the issue is how do you set  
22 them up.

23 DR. TEMPLE: So, you are going to compare their  
24 on-therapy course with their previous course?

25 DR. SCHER: Correct.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: I guess we are kind of trashing CR.

2

3 DR. SCHER: It is a hobby!

4 [Laughter]

5 DR. WILLIAMS: I really think that the benefit of  
6 having this endpoint we are calling CR is, first, that we  
7 think they have the disease at baseline and, secondly, we  
8 think that the follow-up was adequate, that we could then  
9 put a label on it. So, you know, when you are looking at  
10 time to progression you might not have any follow-up. So,  
11 this is a way of saying that for a certain length of time  
12 there was adequate follow-up that we would call it a CR.  
13 Now, if that CR lasts a long time I think we have the same  
14 endpoint you are talking about. So, I don't think that it  
15 is a bad endpoint.

16 DR. SCHER: No, it is not a bad endpoint. Point  
17 taken. The issue is that this trial, to me, has a component  
18 of patients who are being treated prophylactically, yet, who  
19 have a defined natural history. And, this gets confused in  
20 a lot of the superficial bladder literature. When are you  
21 actually looking at response? If you don't have video  
22 documentation, and video review of what the lesions are, and  
23 biopsies at multiple sites, and clear documentation post-TUR  
24 that there is residual disease, then doing a CR endpoint --  
25 or making sure that your patients, in fact, have residual

1 disease is difficult. So, there is probably a component of  
2 patients in this group in whom response cannot be assessed,  
3 at least how it was done, but their natural history was,  
4 nevertheless, so poor that they did better.

5 DR. WILLIAMS: So, if we took CR and looked  
6 especially at the duration and included only patients that  
7 seemed to have a very rapid recurrence rate, that would be  
8 the type of trial that would be impressive to you?

9 DR. SCHER: You could do a CR trial as long as you  
10 required clear-cut multiple sites of disease with residual  
11 disease, then you could assess response. But with in situ  
12 disease the natural history in some patients is very  
13 aggressive, so they do invade and metastasize. So, altering  
14 that course would be useful.

15 DR. TEMPLE: Getting back to the design proposed,  
16 you would be taking people who had had what seems to be  
17 quite a good therapy, BCG, and had begun to fail on it, and  
18 then compare the outcome in what is meant to be something of  
19 a salvage therapy. This isn't proposed to be a replacement  
20 for BCG. There seems a fair chance that it won't do as well  
21 as the very first course of BCG.

22 DR. SCHER: No, it won't.

23 DR. TEMPLE: So, I am still trying to focus on  
24 what you would do if you wanted to do this study. Comparing  
25 people with their previous course has actually been used

1 once or twice in various desperate situations where there  
2 didn't seem to be a better design.

3 DR. DUTCHER: But, don't you think these people --  
4 if you took that same population with four recurrences in a  
5 year and a large amount of bladder involvement, they  
6 probably wouldn't be put on an investigational drug. They  
7 would go to cystectomy. I mean --

8 DR. SCHER: I know. This is one of the issues  
9 that Dr. Sledge raises.

10 DR. DUTCHER: Yes. Those are the patients where  
11 nobody is going to take a risk, and the people that are a  
12 little slower going, you can say, well, let's try something  
13 else. So, that is where the natural history gets confused  
14 with the drug effect, it seems to me.

15 DR. SCHER: Right, but in a group that is not  
16 destined to metastasize in the short term, if you know the  
17 antecedent history where that patient is developing multiple  
18 in situ recurrences and then they don't --

19 DR. DUTCHER: So, we need that information.

20 DR. SCHER: Yes.

21 DR. DUTCHER: Do you have anything on prior  
22 antecedent history in terms of the patients that were on  
23 this study that could be used as their own baseline control?

24 [Slide]

25 DR. GULFO: This is one of the 7 that were found

1 to have inadequate -- less than extensive documentation or  
2 disease and the patient, in May of '92, had Ta disease; in  
3 July of '92, had carcinoma in situ; in June, was treated  
4 with BCG, I think; and in June of '93, carcinoma in situ  
5 treated with mitomycin; in May of '94, carcinoma in situ  
6 again; presents in our study in May of 1994, later in May of  
7 1994 with carcinoma in situ. The patient had positive  
8 cytology at baseline; was free of disease in the site of  
9 disease, in fact, biopsied at 3, 6 and 12 months; recurred  
10 at 18 months with a Ta tumor on the anterior wall and severe  
11 dysplasia at another site and a positive cytology. So, here  
12 is a patient who every year, twice a year actually for the  
13 last year, had carcinoma in situ and had 18 months disease-  
14 free on valrubicin.

15 [Slide]

16 Here is another patient. This patient received  
17 BCG 3 times in the past. So, by definition for protocol  
18 entry twice for carcinoma in situ. TCC early on. This is  
19 one of the patients I think that was reviewed by Dr.  
20 Odujinrin. But then carcinoma in situ in June of '93; then  
21 in September of '93. So, got sequential BCGs, as you are  
22 supposed; probably got BCG at one of these recurrences here.  
23 On study, had carcinoma in situ on the left wall; was  
24 biopsied in that area; did not have multifocal disease as  
25 defined by having multiple site involvement which, again, is

1 not multifocal disease; negative cytology at baseline; every  
2 cytology was positive; and, you know, this patient is  
3 considered to have less extensive documentation of response  
4 than the first 7.

5 I think, as Dr. Grossman stated and other experts  
6 to whom we have shown the data, 15 of these patients,  
7 regardless of the criteria, were felt to have significant  
8 clinical benefit, complete responders in any series of  
9 carcinoma in situ. I will ask Dr. Grossman to comment, but  
10 the data for the approval of BCG, the SWOG randomized study,  
11 required biopsy-proven carcinoma in situ, not documented on  
12 multiple sites but biopsy-proven carcinoma in situ.  
13 Cytology was irrelevant both at baseline and in follow-up,  
14 and the response rates that we all know with BCG were  
15 documented in that study.

16 So, I don't understand. I think that there has  
17 been a problem over the years in the guidance document that  
18 was shared with us by the Agency in '88, there are so many  
19 statements and so many things presented this morning that  
20 are straight out of papillary. One of the risk factors for  
21 recurrence, presented by Dr. Odujinrin, was p53. Yes, in  
22 papillary that is a risk factor; in CIS it is in every  
23 patient with CIS. It is the disease. So, I think there are  
24 a lot of issues and problems and misconceptions regarding  
25 multifocality and risk of recurrence, risk of invasion, risk



1 of progression. Carcinoma in situ, in and of itself, is a  
2 high risk disease. Sixty percent of our patients that  
3 failed with Tis or worse or a grade 3 tumor went to  
4 cystectomy. Any expert in urology that I have shown this to  
5 feels, number one, you know, defining complete response at 6  
6 months was extremely conservative. Nobody else does that,  
7 no other series have done that. Number two, the effect that  
8 we have seen with the drug is robust and real, and I,  
9 frankly, have not seen a study, as we have discussed right  
10 now, in the Southwest Oncology Group or other large series  
11 where the number of sites of carcinoma in situ, documenting  
12 the disease, was a factor. The paper that I highlighted  
13 earlier, Gils-Gielen, looked at response and survival and  
14 progression, looking at the number of sites with CIS  
15 documented by biopsy at baseline and the outcome, and there  
16 is no difference. I will invite Mike Wehle and Dr. Grossman  
17 to stand up and say -- I think, from what I understand of  
18 this disease and hear them talk about, they are grateful  
19 when they document it on a biopsy. They know they need to  
20 treat this aggressively.

21 DR. DUTCHER: Can we just get through some of the  
22 information?

23 DR. GULFO: Sure.

24 DR. DUTCHER: Now, when did this patient get BCG?  
25 For the TCC and then for the two episodes of Tis? So, in

1 '91 and then again in '93?

2 DR. GULFO: This patient got BCG for carcinoma in  
3 situ in December of '93 and BCG for carcinoma in situ in  
4 10/95. No? The patient got successive BCGs, plus  
5 maintenance, from 12/93 through 10/95 -- all through out  
6 this period. This cannot be right.

7 [Laughter]

8 I apologize.

9 DR. DUTCHER: But essentially two for the in situ  
10 and one for the papillary?

11 DR. GULFO: Essentially, yes.

12 DR. DUTCHER: So, this is not the same as the four  
13 in one year for Tis. So, it is a different -- I mean, it is  
14 certainly recurrent Tis but it is a different patient.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: A two-year interval between the in  
16 situ and then the protocol, what happened between '93 and  
17 '95. I mean, I am not sure this is the forum to go through  
18 individual cases like this, but you do have a two-year  
19 interval between the documentation of in situ disease and  
20 protocol.

21 DR. LAMBORN: I think we are all going through the  
22 same thing. We are looking at this and saying, based on  
23 what is here, it looks more like an example of potentially  
24 an instance where individual therapies are carrying them  
25 quite a distance, and that is because you don't have the

1 therapies right in hand. We are trying to plug in when did  
2 they get therapy and when were the individual therapies  
3 declared failures.

4 DR. DUTCHER: Right. And, you may well have that  
5 data but we can't dredge it right now, but those are the  
6 kinds of questions that I think would help us understand  
7 where this drug fits. Go ahead.

8 DR. GROSSMAN: It is true that in the Southwest  
9 Oncology trials, which had a lot to do, from what I  
10 understand, with getting BCG approved, biopsy-proven disease  
11 was the criterion for entry and it didn't matter how many  
12 biopsies were positive. So, any biopsy diagnosis of  
13 carcinoma in situ was considered carcinoma in situ in those  
14 trials.

15 DR. SCHER: Those were randomized trials though.

16 DR. GROSSMAN: Those were randomized trials. That  
17 is correct.

18 DR. TEMPLE: I just wanted to follow-up on Dr.  
19 Sledge's comments. If I understood you, you are saying that  
20 complete response rates are sort of neither here nor there.  
21 The point here is to delay cystectomy, and that the evidence  
22 that there might be a delay in cystectomy comes from a  
23 situation in which people supposedly were just at  
24 cystectomy's door but then, when the trial was carried out,  
25 it turned out many of them never went to cystectomy even

1 though they didn't have a complete response. So, the  
2 complete response as a surrogate for being able to go along  
3 without the cystectomy isn't too persuasive in that setting.

4

5           You then pointed out that if you look at median  
6 time to cystectomy, that is not very helpful because, among  
7 other reasons, a lot of people never went to cystectomy.  
8 That sort of invites a time to cystectomy analysis which  
9 would include people who never went to cystectomy. And, I  
10 don't know whether we have seen that or not, some sort of  
11 cystectomy and bladder life-table -- sort of --

12           [Laughter]

13           That still doesn't solve his initial problem which  
14 is that how soon you get cystectomy may have more to do with  
15 the nature of your underlying disease than whether you got  
16 the treatment or not, but it does at least put back into the  
17 analysis people who never had a cystectomy. Have we seen  
18 that sort of analysis? I don't think so. It might have  
19 gone by and I missed it. But do you have something like  
20 that, sort of a bladder life-table?

21           DR. GROSSMAN: Let me just mention one thing about  
22 cystectomy. The problem, of course, is that we are dealing  
23 with people and not a rodent study where you can control  
24 variables very well. Here, patients who are candidates for  
25 cystectomy and are recommended to have cystectomy frequently

1 go elsewhere because they don't want to have a cystectomy.  
2 So, just because it is an indication and just because it is  
3 recommended, it doesn't mean that they are necessarily going  
4 to have it. That is one of the reasons people go on these  
5 trials in the first place. And, all trials involve,  
6 obviously, some election -- why people go on studies as  
7 opposed to not going on studies. So, cystectomy is a  
8 surrogate outcome and, in fact, of the patients who were  
9 candidates for cystectomy, that is the ones who failed with  
10 carcinoma in situ disease, 60% did go on to cystectomy, and  
11 that is a pretty impressive figure, given the fact that  
12 these patients were trying to avoid cystectomy in the first  
13 place.

14           So, I would be very surprised if in a study like  
15 this you could ever find 100% of the patients that are  
16 ultimately going to go on to cystectomy, even if you told  
17 them that they absolutely, 100%, needed it.

18           DR. GULFO: We did not do an analysis of what you  
19 just requested.

20           DR. TEMPLE: That does seem very important.  
21 Medians alone just leave out the half of the patients who  
22 never went on to it. So, you don't get any information from  
23 them at all. So, that would certainly make some sense if  
24 you buy the idea that response isn't the important thing;  
25 delay or avoidance of cystectomy is. It still doesn't solve

1 the problem of the uncontrolled study were responders might  
2 well do better for other reasons.

3 [Slide]

4 DR. GULFO: But I think that this slide and the  
5 time to failure analysis in these patients, to whom  
6 cystectomy was recommended for BCG-refractory disease, I  
7 think and our experts emphatically feel is very, very  
8 impressive, and at no risk -- the risk comparable to the  
9 literature, at no risk. And, one of the things that strikes  
10 me is if you look at other agents that are being attempted,  
11 and Dr. Grossman highlighted them -- mitomycin, which there  
12 was no data on, and interferon 12 weeks of therapy, so now  
13 the risk is longer than this regimen, initial responses  
14 equivalent to ours at 3 months, but then rapid fall-off.  
15 Again, I understand it is not a randomized study, but that  
16 is the natural history of the disease that urologists are  
17 putting on studies in this condition.

18 DR. DUTCHER: Howard, why could you not do a  
19 randomized study in second-line therapy?

20 DR. SCHER: You could. I just think it would be  
21 an enormous trial based on the anticipated treatment effect.

22

23 DR. DUTCHER: But what if you are trying to show a  
24 certain percentage of benefit; you are trying to basically  
25 eliminate the variability of the population more than

1 looking for, you know, twice the response rate or something  
2 like that?

3 DR. SCHER: Given the heterogeneity of the  
4 population and the net treatment effect that you would  
5 anticipate with currently available second-line regimens, it  
6 would be an enormous study. It would be almost impossible  
7 to do.

8 DR. SLEDGE: The Southwest Oncology Group has done  
9 that study in second-line therapy.

10 DR. SCHER: With no difference.

11 DR. SLEDGE: That is what I am saying. You would  
12 be randomizing to maintenance BCG versus no maintenance BCG  
13 which is, in practice, a second-line study.

14 DR. SCHER: That is third line.

15 DR. SLEDGE: But I am saying if they already did  
16 it, why is it impossible to do it with this drug?

17 DR. SCHER: Because then you are getting those  
18 patients who have now failed the standard of care, which is  
19 in some places maintenance BCG. That is the group you are  
20 looking at.

21 DR. SLEDGE: Well, why couldn't you do that trial  
22 of AD32 versus maintenance BCG?

23 DR. GROSSMAN: Well, the maintenance/no-  
24 maintenance study was a first-line BCG trial.

25 DR. SCHER: Right. It is not failures. You know,

1 this group is further downstream.

2 DR. SLEDGE: But the justification we heard for  
3 this drug is that there is going to be an ever-increasing  
4 number of these failures. So, I don't understand why there  
5 is a numbers problem here.

6 DR. SCHER: I mean, there is always a number that  
7 show a benefit. But if you accept, let's say, you know, 10%  
8 or 15% and you do the duration of benefit --

9 DR. SLEDGE: What I am saying is we are not  
10 talking about a disease where there is -- you know, we are  
11 not talking about hairy cell leukemia. We are talking about  
12 a disease that we heard is the fifth most common cancer in  
13 man in the United States.

14 DR. SCHER: Not in situ disease. Absolute numbers  
15 of in situ disease are relatively small. It is not the  
16 total population of bladder cancer patients.

17 DR. SLEDGE: I would love to hear some idea of  
18 what sort of numbers we are talking about. Obviously, if we  
19 are talking about a 5000 patient trial, that is not going to  
20 be a doable trial. If we are talking about a 250 patient  
21 trial, it doesn't strike me as being particularly undoable.

22

23 DR. SCHER: Ten percent in two years is what? It  
24 is probably around 600, 800 patients.

25 DR. GROSSMAN: You know, there are 40 institutions



1 that were enrolling patients in this trial and it took 4  
2 years to get 90 patients. So, yes, it is possible but it is  
3 going to take a long time to complete a randomized trial in  
4 the setting, and there are patients out there but this is  
5 not papillary disease. This is a relatively rare subset,  
6 and the numbers, I expect, will be increasing but that still  
7 doesn't make the overall N very large.

8 DR. DUTCHER: I think you already stated this but  
9 just remind us. You said 60% who failed with in situ --

10 DR. GULFO: Or worse.

11 DR. DUTCHER: -- went to cystectomy.

12 DR. GULFO: Yes.

13 DR. DUTCHER: And the other 40% got more BCG?

14 DR. GULFO: Yes. Well, some of the patients that  
15 went to cystectomy ultimately also got some additional forms  
16 of therapy.

17 DR. DUTCHER: Right, but of the 40% who failed --

18 DR. GULFO: Well, there was one patient I know of  
19 because it was a bad actor and I looked at him very  
20 carefully, who failed with a Ta grade 3 tumor and got  
21 nothing by TURBs for 18 months, and then on a TURB at 18  
22 months had clinical stage 2 disease, and at cystectomy  
23 subsequently had pT3a disease with nodes. So.

24 DR. DUTCHER: But, I mean, of the CIS patients --  
25 those who failed this study with CIS who did not go to

1 cystectomy, did they all die of bladder cancer?

2 DR. GULFO: No. No, they are receiving additional  
3 therapies in desperation attempts --

4 DR. DUTCHER: Do they all have active disease?

5 DR. GULFO: Excuse me?

6 DR. DUTCHER: Do they all have active disease? I  
7 mean, my point is are they again back in this group that are  
8 going to be getting an intravesicular treatment every 6  
9 months or 12 months, or were they all just so sick they  
10 didn't even go to cystectomy and had very bad disease? I  
11 mean, are we seeing again this variability? I mean, I think  
12 we are which, you know, is fine but that is just one of the  
13 questions.

14 DR. GULFO: I do not have an answer to that  
15 question, other than that they had biopsy-proven carcinoma  
16 in situ or grade 3 disease. Those are the ones that we  
17 considered were cystectomy eligible, 60 of them, 37 of whom  
18 went to cystectomy. The others -- Dr. Wehle, could you talk  
19 to us about several of the patients who failed therapy and  
20 what you offered them?

21 DR. DUTCHER: No, I don't think we have time for  
22 that right now.

23 DR. GULFO: So, I don't know. That is why I asked  
24 him.

25 DR. MARGOLIN: One comment and one sort of

1 suggestion. Although I think we are all very convinced of  
2 the safety of this drug in terms of the immediate toxicities  
3 and long-term toxicities, I think the claim that -- and  
4 although the data would suggest, indeed, that there is not  
5 an increased risk of missing the opportunity to cure the  
6 patient or to prevent invasive or metastatic bladder cancer,  
7 I am not sure that the numbers would actually support that  
8 claim. I don't know if Dr. Lamborn has any comments on  
9 those numbers, but I think it may be a little risky to claim  
10 that this study definitively proves that this second-line  
11 treatment does not increase the risk.

12           The other thing is just in terms of if we are  
13 going to design a trial, and since urologists like to do  
14 surgery and ultimately we are talking about cystectomies for  
15 a large number of these patients, it is conceivable that a  
16 with randomized trial with an intervention, followed by an  
17 intent to perform cystectomy based on clear-cut criteria  
18 that are delineated in such a protocol one could follow the  
19 intent-intent-to-treat population, what happens at  
20 cystectomy and what happens to the patients who do not go on  
21 to cystectomy, even having met the medical or oncologic  
22 criteria, and that would perhaps be the way to get such a  
23 study done.

24           I think we are seeing a tiny, tiny percentage of  
25 patients who need to be studied, actually taking part in a

1 study. So, the question we may be trying to answer doesn't  
2 really pertain to the community at large.

3 DR. GULFO: I don't think that one could stratify  
4 patients. I would ask, if you would allow, Dr. Grossman to  
5 say a work about that I don't think patients can be  
6 stratified to say you are definitely going to cystectomy.  
7 So, I just don't know how to do that study.

8 DR. MARGOLIN: No, but you could ask some  
9 questions about why they didn't and what happened to them  
10 after that, which we don't have here.

11 DR. DUTCHER: Are there any more pieces of data  
12 that we need before we discuss the questions? No? All  
13 right, thank you. I think we need to address the questions  
14 that the Agency proposed. I appreciate the discussion  
15 because I think it is important for us all to have a sense  
16 of the disease process and what we are trying to do with  
17 treatment at this stage of the disease in this clinical  
18 setting.

19 So the first question, did the 90 patients who  
20 received intravesical treatment with AD32 in studies 9301  
21 and 9302 have CIS of the urinary bladder that required  
22 consideration of immediate cystectomy because of the risk  
23 that they would develop invasive or metastatic bladder  
24 cancer? Dr. Scher?

25 DR. SCHER: I think the answer to that question is

1 no, just on the basis of what was actually done in the study  
2 in that a significant proportion of patients who failed did  
3 not go to immediate cystectomy.

4 I think the question still gets back to the  
5 patients who appeared to benefit, were they a group in whom  
6 the only other option was cystectomy? And, I am not sure we  
7 have all the information to address that right now.

8 DR. DUTCHER: Anyone else want to comment?

9 [No response]

10 All those who would vote no on that question?

11 [Show of hands]

12 Ten voting no. I assume Dr. Krook is abstaining  
13 because he just got here.

14 DR. KROOK: Right.

15 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Temple?

16 DR. TEMPLE: I just want to be sure we understand.  
17 That is because of the way the outcome was. It turned out  
18 that when they failed, not all of them or not even almost  
19 all of them went right on to cystectomy? That is the reason  
20 for thinking that? I just want to be sure we understand. I  
21 am not arguing; I just want to be sure we understand the  
22 vote.

23 DR. DUTCHER: The vote, I think, reflects two  
24 things. It reflects the fact that retrospectively looking  
25 at it, a large group of patients did not go to cystectomy.

1 It may also reflect why these patients are in this study.

2 DR. SCHER: You are raising an important question  
3 though because, in fact, they were eligible for cystectomy  
4 based on the fact that they had recurrent in situ disease.

5 DR. DUTCHER: Right.

6 DR. SCHER: So, the answer to that is a  
7 categorical yes.

8 DR. TEMPLE: So, they were candidates but they  
9 still had some choice in the matter and opted for other  
10 things. I guess one implication is that that really does  
11 leave open the opportunity to compare more than one therapy  
12 since apparently at least some of these people were willing  
13 to try a whole bunch of things.

14 DR. SCHER: It is still going to get back to the  
15 number of patients available relative to what your effect  
16 size is going to be.

17 DR. DUTCHER: I think that it also reflects the  
18 discussion of what is the real risk, and how do you  
19 determine who is at risk, which is difficult. Is that  
20 accurate?

21 DR. SCHER: Yes.

22 DR. DUTCHER: Are studies 9302 and 9302 adequate  
23 and well-controlled studies, providing substantial evidence  
24 of the safety and efficacy of AD32 in the treatment of BCG-  
25 refractory carcinoma in situ of the urinary bladder?

1 Specifically, do the studies show that in patients with CIS  
2 of the urinary bladder who are candidates for immediate  
3 cystectomy, the findings described represent sufficient  
4 benefit to support approval, considering the potential risk  
5 of invasive or metastatic disease when cystectomy is  
6 delayed, the observed toxicities of AD32 and the morbidity  
7 of cystectomy?

8           Let's do two parts. Are these adequate and well-  
9 controlled trials? Let's start with that. Comments?

10           DR. SLEDGE: I guess the question is adequate to  
11 what purpose. Were the trials reasonably well done? Yes.  
12 I don't have any problems with that. Are they adequate to  
13 demonstrate a clinical benefit? No, in my mind.

14           DR. DUTCHER: Because? Not enough numbers?

15           DR. SLEDGE: Because it is so difficult here to  
16 describe what actually represents clinical benefit. If  
17 clinical benefit is defined solely in terms of a complete  
18 response rate, they have established a complete response  
19 rate. If we define clinical benefit in terms of prevention  
20 of some significant event, be that event cystectomy or  
21 development of muscle wall invasive disease or death of the  
22 patient, to say three significant events, I don't think we  
23 have adequate data here to demonstrate that. I don't think  
24 this trial was adequate to demonstrate that.

25           DR. DUTCHER: Any other comments?

1 DR. LAMBORN: I think that is probably an  
2 excellent summary because, on the one hand, if you try to  
3 look at complete response the percentage of complete  
4 responders is marginal, and if we look for other endpoints  
5 what I am hearing is that we can't define well enough with  
6 this population, at least with the data that we have been  
7 given to date, what proportion actually did get a clinical  
8 benefit by another measure.

9 DR. SCHER: What is the bar that will go in a  
10 Phase II study because I still don't think you will be able  
11 to do a randomized trial in this population?

12 DR. DUTCHER: They may have the control data but  
13 you would prefer it to be individual patient to be able to  
14 say that there is a change in behavior of the disease?

15 DR. SCHER: Again, if you look at the initial  
16 hypothesis of the study, you did not anticipate a very high  
17 degree of benefit, yet one which could be meaningful, and  
18 you could talk it out. Obviously, if you get complete  
19 remission that never recurs, and the bladder never has to  
20 come out, and there is never metastasis and there is 10  
21 years of follow-up then there is no issue. The question is  
22 what is the bar when you have a small proportion of patients  
23 who, to my review, clearly did benefit, and at what point do  
24 you say that that is adequate for approval, short of a  
25 randomized trial which I would argue you can't do in this



1 population? If it is 10%, then how do you define that 10%?  
2 The endpoint of when somebody develops invasive disease is  
3 variable. We saw that patients did not get immediate  
4 cystectomy. So we know that it is heterogeneous. Again, I  
5 would still make the argument, or put it on the table, if  
6 somebody had multiple episodes of in situ disease prior to  
7 study and then didn't, would that be sufficient?

8 DR. LAMBORN: I have a question. I have heard you  
9 say that if they had multiple frequent repeat episodes and  
10 then they had a sustained period without that, and you are  
11 also saying there are some patients who met that criteria  
12 here but I didn't --

13 DR. SCHER: I am not sure they did.

14 DR. LAMBORN: Ah, that is my issue.

15 DR. SCHER: That is what I would still like to  
16 see, what was the antecedent history of the population --

17 DR. LAMBORN: On a patient by patient basis.

18 DR. SCHER: Right, exactly.

19 DR. WILLIAMS: Dr. Scher, how many such patients  
20 would you like to see in a population of 90? Or, how many  
21 such patients would you like to see out of how many?

22 DR. SCHER: Well, I will throw it back to you.  
23 How many patients who met those criteria, poor prognosis,  
24 and then you altered those prognosis would convince you to  
25 approve a drug? Is it 5%? Is it 10%?

1 DR. WILLIAMS: That is what we are asking you.

2 [Laughter]

3 DR. SCHER: Again, if you look at IL-2 --

4 DR. WILLIAMS: We are asking for your clinical  
5 judgment. In a population of patients you were treating,  
6 what would be the threshold where you would take some risk  
7 and delay their cystectomy?

8 DR. SCHER: I think delay realistically is minor  
9 and doesn't impact on the natural history of this disease,  
10 and probably on the order of 10% or 15% would certainly make  
11 it --

12 DR. WILLIAMS: So, 10% or 15% with people with  
13 particularly aggressive historical findings, and 10% or 15%  
14 with an impressive --

15 DR. SCHER: Particularly with the safety profile.

16 DR. TEMPLE: This is unusual because we haven't  
17 dealt with CIS of the bladder that much, but this is your  
18 classic Phase II versus Phase III oncologic trial. You can  
19 measure responses in a Phase II trial and generally believe  
20 them, and the question always is does that correspond to  
21 some clinical benefit, and in many situations it is hard to  
22 know the answer to that on such things as time to  
23 progression and survival without a concurrent control group  
24 and, of course, there is no concurrent control group here.

25 So, what I hear is two different comments, one of

1 which is that it isn't obvious that any of these people  
2 benefit because it is very hard to tell what they would have  
3 done without the intervention --

4 DR. SCHER: There is still additional data that  
5 could be looked at to answer that question.

6 DR. TEMPLE: Okay, but the alternative is, from  
7 you mostly, that says you could deduce that some of these  
8 people -- you either can already or you could if you looked  
9 at their prior history or something, deduce that some of  
10 these people obviously did benefit, the way durable response  
11 in testicular cancer might be persuasive even though there  
12 is no concurrent control group. Previous versions of this  
13 Committee have accepted that as persuasive because that  
14 seemed at odds with the natural history and there are sort  
15 of self-evident benefits of that. I mean, this is one of  
16 those discussions, how persuasive are any of those as an  
17 obvious clinical benefit when you don't have a concurrent  
18 control group? Can you reach that conclusion? A hard  
19 question!

20 DR. DUTCHER: Well, I think the issue that Dr.  
21 Scher raised is that you do have some people with two years  
22 on this drug who haven't had any further treatment. So, is  
23 it them? Is it the cystoscopy? Is it the drug? Is it the  
24 biopsy, the multiple biopsies? I mean, from hearing how  
25 this disease is treated, those seem to be very difficult

1 things to sort out. They are confounding.

2 DR. TEMPLE: Dr. Sledge, do you find the 11, 14 or  
3 15, or whatever the right number is, those people who had a  
4 reasonable history suggesting they were going to have  
5 problems and who have now gone some period of time, a  
6 variable period of time, without further therapy, just with  
7 this, persuasive benefit in the absence of a concurrent  
8 control group? I mean, sometimes things are obvious even  
9 without a control group; sometimes not.

10 DR. SLEDGE: If we are talking about testicular  
11 cancer where the historical data was that 80% or 90% of 20-  
12 year olds with the disease died without therapy and then 80%  
13 are cured with therapy, I think that is pretty  
14 straightforward. I don't think it is particularly  
15 straightforward when you are talking about carcinoma in situ  
16 where the natural history is that the time to death here  
17 would be many years and, indeed, as we have seen, the time  
18 to invasive bladder cancer or something requiring a  
19 cystectomy obviously, for this population, was at least 2  
20 years for a substantial percentage of the population.

21 So, I mean, I have real trouble getting a good  
22 handle on what the real clinical benefit is here. With all  
23 deference to Dr. Scher, I don't see why this is a  
24 particularly difficult group to do a randomized trial in. I  
25 mean --

1 DR. SCHER: It is not a question of it being  
2 difficult; it is a question of what is your anticipated  
3 benefit for the group to design a study so that it is not an  
4 enormous number of patients. Again, 40 centers and 90  
5 patients in 4 years gives you an index of the difficulty of  
6 this group.

7 DR. TEMPLE: Well, suppose you just wanted to see  
8 in a randomized trial comparing this with, say, mitomycin,  
9 BCG or whatever the alternatives are time to cystectomy.

10 DR. SLEDGE: I don't see why that would be  
11 particularly tough.

12 DR. TEMPLE: Would that be hard? You expect quite  
13 a large difference. So, it might not take very many  
14 patients.

15 DR. SCHER: Well, the BCG effect in third-line was  
16 about 10%.

17 DR. TEMPLE: Well, we are talking about low  
18 percentages in responses and a fair fraction of people who  
19 fail --

20 DR. SCHER: Right, if you are looking at 15%  
21 versus 10%, that is a factor of 5% difference.

22 DR. TEMPLE: These are people who failed BCG.

23 DR. SCHER: Right, but you just proposed a trial  
24 with BCG as your control arm.

25 DR. TEMPLE: Only because a fair number, 20 or so,

1 went on that when things got difficult enough so, obviously,  
2 somebody thought they might respond. I don't know if that  
3 is the right design.

4 DR. SCHER: It is too small.

5 DR. DUTCHER: Shall we vote on whether these are  
6 adequate and well-controlled studies? All those who think  
7 that these are adequate and well-controlled studies to  
8 assess safety and efficacy, please --

9 DR. WILLIAMS: I would like to make sure you ask  
10 the full question because I think the full question here is  
11 important.

12 DR. DUTCHER: All right. What do you want?

13 DR. WILLIAMS: I mean, FDA has made it its  
14 position that they are adequate and well-controlled given a  
15 certain response rate and certain results. I mean, this  
16 whole question about the introductory paragraph states that  
17 the design was acceptable, given that, you know, this  
18 population was heading for cystectomy. So, I just want to  
19 make sure you are asking the whole question, which is that  
20 it is adequate and well-controlled and the results show --

21 DR. DUTCHER: But can we stop at one question  
22 mark, or do you want both question marks?

23 DR. LAMBORN: The second question is really your  
24 question, isn't it?

25 DR. WILLIAMS: We made this into one question.

1 Originally it was two.

2 DR. TEMPLE: Just a little history, our rules say  
3 that any one of a variety of study designs can be a well-  
4 controlled study depending on whether the circumstances are  
5 appropriate. So, these historically controlled trials, they  
6 could be well controlled if the right endpoint were studied;  
7 if it is not confounded by the possibility of different  
8 responses in responders and non-responders, and all these  
9 kinds of things. So, it is really is this an appropriate  
10 trial for the question? Then, as Grant says, sometimes the  
11 results have something to do with whether it is persuasive.  
12 If everybody responded you would say, "Holy Cow!" and say,  
13 "yeah, that looks good." If the response rate is lower you  
14 might have reservations about it. So, it is a complex  
15 question but all that stuff is in it.

16 DR. DUTCHER: It is based on your previous  
17 delineation of how to design a trial for this disease. So,  
18 really you are right, it is the second half of that  
19 paragraph that we want to ask.

20 So, do the studies show that in patients with CIS  
21 of the urinary bladder who are candidates for immediate  
22 cystectomy, the findings described represent sufficient  
23 benefit to support approval, considering the potential risk  
24 of invasive or metastatic disease when cystectomy is  
25 delayed, the observed toxicities of AD32, and the morbidity

1 of cystectomy?

2 I think you have to add a clause, the potential  
3 ability to take other forms of treatment. But we can leave  
4 it like it is. All right, any discussion? No? How many  
5 would vote yes?

6 [No response]

7 There are no votes for yes. How many would vote  
8 no?

9 [Show of hands]

10 Ten no. One abstained.

11 DR. SCHER: Can I ask one more question? Is there  
12 any additional information that might change this outcome,  
13 given that the Agency had accepted these trials?

14 DR. WILLIAMS: I am assuming the results have a  
15 great deal to do with it in terms of the various response  
16 rates, and if there is some other element that is very  
17 important in this consideration we would like to hear about  
18 it.

19 DR. DUTCHER: I think what he suggested originally  
20 is perhaps a more detailed analysis of each individual  
21 patient in terms of how frequently they were recurring.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: But unless we can get some idea of  
23 what kind of results you think would be persuasive, we would  
24 have to bring it back to the Committee I guess.

25 DR. SCHER: I think there are additional analyses



1 that can be done that might shed some light on whether or  
2 not the natural history was perturbed, and that is on the  
3 antecedent history of the patient.

4 DR. WILLIAMS: Ten or fifteen percent --

5 DR. DUTCHER: Maybe even less.

6 DR. SCHER: Maybe less.

7 DR. TEMPLE: So, just to be specific, you think it  
8 may be possible to look at the antecedent history and make a  
9 persuasive case that at least some of the individuals, now  
10 considered responders, might have clearly benefited; that it  
11 would be so at odds with their previous history -- possibly.

12 DR. SCHER: This fixation on responders --

13 DR. TEMPLE: Well, those strike me as the  
14 candidates --

15 DR. SCHER: I know.

16 DR. TEMPLE: But if there are others you want to  
17 look at --

18 DR. DUTCHER: Even the others that didn't go to  
19 cystectomy. I mean, if there was a change in their time to  
20 progression, such that they were just being fulgurated or  
21 not even.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: But they were looked at 3 and 6  
23 months and then they were not CRs on the basis of those  
24 early follow-ups.

25 DR. DUTCHER: And they got other treatment.

1 DR. SCHER: It seems to me that at some point you  
2 are going to have to address the issue of, number one, is  
3 the only trial that is appropriate for this population a  
4 randomized trial, yes or no? If not, what is the bar in the  
5 non-randomized setting? I think the bar that is defined  
6 here is not the right one, which is to look at CRs.

7 DR. TEMPLE: But, you know, if what you are trying  
8 to figure out is whether you can delay cystectomy, it is  
9 really hard to think how you can do that without a  
10 randomized trial. Maybe there is a way. But you can sort  
11 of measure responses without a controlled trial, sometimes.  
12 You may not be persuaded in this case but at least you can  
13 do it. But it is very hard to measure survival unless it is  
14 just way, way different.

15 DR. SCHER: The decision might be that the only  
16 way to do these trials is to require a positive biopsy, at  
17 least two sites of in situ disease that are confirmed, some  
18 visual documentation that can be independently reviewed.  
19 That may be it. But I think the bar should be set, either  
20 one or the other. That may not happen until the next  
21 proposal comes through but, again, the whole issue in the  
22 superficial literature separating out true prophylaxis  
23 versus therapeutic gets really mixed up in virtually all  
24 stages. So.

25 DR. TEMPLE: But the endpoint you are talking

1 about trying to evaluate, in whatever design, is time to  
2 cystectomy? I mean, you have to have an endpoint.

3 DR. SCHER: It has to be cystectomy, or it will  
4 obviously require closer monitoring of the group that  
5 presumably failed the intervention to see what happens.

6 DR. TEMPLE: You think there may be some way to  
7 have a one-group study in which you could conclude the time  
8 to progression, time to cystectomy has been delayed? I  
9 mean, that is a challenging study design issue I think.

10 DR. WILLIAMS: I think you are talking about  
11 modeling individual patients, recurrence versus previous  
12 history of recurrence.

13 DR. DUTCHER: That is safer because with the other  
14 one you are going to have subsequent treatments that are  
15 going to confound the specific drug effect.

16 DR. SCHER: Presumably not that much for this  
17 population.

18 DR. DUTCHER: You don't think so? Dr. Schilsky?

19 DR. SCHILSKY: I just have a question for Dr.  
20 Scher. It has been very interesting to me to hear all this  
21 discussion with a lot of experts around the table. I am  
22 wondering, given the heterogeneity of the patients and the  
23 heterogeneity of the medical practices in this disease,  
24 whether you think that an appropriate control arm in a  
25 randomized study could be to randomize patients to physician

1 discretion with respect to therapy? In other words, if the  
2 criteria for entry on study were very rigorously established  
3 and patients were randomized to, say, valrubicin versus  
4 physician discretion so that, you know, some of them might  
5 get BCG some more, some of them might get mitomycin, some of  
6 them might get immediate cystectomy, whatever, the follow-up  
7 specified would be rigorously controlled in the protocol so  
8 that the patients would be monitored in the same way at  
9 regular intervals in both arms of the study? Then you might  
10 have time to cystectomy as an endpoint. Would that be a  
11 reasonable way of constructing a randomized trial?

12 DR. SCHER: I think the trial design is a good  
13 one, but if you look at the net benefit that you would  
14 anticipate, it is going to be too small to complete in a  
15 timely fashion. If there are 10%, 15% or 5% with a safe  
16 drug who clearly benefit, where you are dealing with an  
17 alternative, a surgical procedure that has a high mortality,  
18 would that be acceptable to have this available as an  
19 option? And, I would argue that for some patients it would.  
20 It is really going to be a matter of where you set the bar  
21 to be. So, if it is 10/100 with a safe intervention, where  
22 the morbidity of the alternative is significant and not  
23 zero, is that enough to get a drug approved? I don't know.  
24 I am just posing it as a question because I think doing the  
25 randomized trial your design is excellent. But, given this

1 group, it is very hard to do, particularly if you are  
2 looking for 10% effect.

3 DR. OZOLS: The other issue is the very slow  
4 response rate. When we approve very low response rates it  
5 is where there is no alternative. I guess that is what Rich  
6 was getting at.

7 DR. SCHER: Right, then obviously the history  
8 going in has to be very, very rigidly defined as poor, and I  
9 am not sure we know that for all these patients given what  
10 happened post-treatment.

11 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you, all, for your discussion  
12 and your comments. It has been a very thought-provoking  
13 discussion. We are going to have a lunch break. Be back at  
14 two o'clock.

15 [Whereupon, at 12:50 p.m., the proceedings were  
16 recessed, to be resumed at 2:00 p.m.]

## 1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 DR. DUTCHER: We will start with the afternoon  
3 presentation. This is to consider a supplemental  
4 application for Taxotere in locally advanced or metastatic  
5 breast cancer, change in indication. We will begin with the  
6 sponsor's presentation.

7 Sorry, time out. We will introduce some new  
8 people at the table, our new patient representative and some  
9 other people from the FDA who are with us now. Could you  
10 just introduce yourself and where you are from?

11 MS. ZOOK-FISCHLER: Sandra Zook-Fischler. I am a  
12 patient advocate. I am with Schere Self-Help for Women, in  
13 New York, Breast Cancer and Ovarian Cancer.

14 DR. SCHILSKY: Rich Schilsky, medical oncologist  
15 from the University of Chicago.

16 DR. DUTCHER: Go ahead. We will just do everybody  
17 again.

18 DR. LAMBORN: Kathleen Lamborn, University of  
19 California, San Francisco.

20 DR. OZOLS: Bob Ozols, Fox Chase, in Philadelphia.

21  
22 DR. DUTCHER: Janice Dutcher, Albert Einstein, New  
23 York.

24 DR. SOMERS: Karen Somers, Executive Secretary to  
25 the Committee, FDA.

1 DR. MARGOLIN: Kim Margolin, City of Hope, Los  
2 Angeles.

3 DR. KROOK: Jim Krook, a medical oncologist.

4 DR. BEITZ: Julie Beitz, medical team leader, FDA.

5 DR. GRIEBEL: Donna Griebel, medical officer, FDA.

6 DR. JUSTICE: Bob Justice, Acting Director,  
7 Oncology, FDA.

8 DR. TEMPLE: Bob Temple, Office Director, FDA.

9 DR. DUTCHER: And, we do have to read another  
10 conflict of interest statement, so we will start with that.

11 DR. SOMERS: The following announcement addresses  
12 the issue of conflict of interest with regard to this  
13 meeting and is made a part of the record to preclude even  
14 the appearance of such at this meeting. Based on the  
15 submitted agenda for the meeting and all financial interests  
16 reported by the participants, it has been determined that  
17 all interest in firms regulated by the Center for Drug  
18 Evaluation and Research which have been reported by the  
19 participants present no potential for a conflict of interest  
20 at this meeting, with the following exceptions:

21 Full waivers have been granted to Sandra Zook-  
22 Fischler, Dr. Robert Ozols, Dr. Kathleen Lamborn, Dr. Janice  
23 Dutcher and Dr. Kim Margolin. A copy of these waiver  
24 statements may be obtained by submitting a written request  
25 to the FDA's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12-A30 of

1 the Parklawn Building.

2           In addition, we would like to note that Dr. Sandra  
3 Swain has excused herself from participating in the  
4 discussions concerning Taxotere. Further, we would like to  
5 disclose for the record that Dr. Richard Schilsky and Dr.  
6 Robert Ozols have interests which do not constitute a  
7 financial interest in the particular matter within the  
8 meaning of 18 USC 208, which could create the appearance of  
9 a conflict. The Agency has determined, notwithstanding  
10 these interests, that the interest in the government and Dr.  
11 Schilsky's and Dr. Ozols' participation outweigh the concern  
12 that the integrity of the Agency's programs and operations  
13 may be questioned. Therefore, Dr. Schilsky and Dr. Ozols  
14 may participate fully in today's discussion and vote  
15 concerning Taxotere.

16           In the event that the discussions involve any  
17 other products or firms not already on the agenda for which  
18 an FDA participant has a financial interest, the  
19 participants are aware of the need to exclude themselves  
20 from such involvement and their exclusion will be noted for  
21 the record.

22           With respect to all other participants, we ask in  
23 the interest of fairness that they address any current or  
24 previous involvement with any firm whose product they may  
25 wish to comment upon. Thank you.



1 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. Now we will begin with  
2 the sponsor's presentation.

3 **NDA Supplement 20-449/5-055, Taxotere (docetaxel) for**  
4 **Injection Concentrate**

5 **Introduction**

6 DR. CHAIKIN: Good afternoon, Dr. Dutcher, Dr.  
7 Somers, members of the Committee, Dr. Temple, members of the  
8 FDA Taxotere review team, ladies and gentlemen. My name is  
9 Dr. Philip Chaikin, and I am Vice President for Clinical  
10 Development at Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Pharmaceuticals.

11 [Slide]

12 It is my pleasure to introduce this afternoon the  
13 presentation regarding our NDA, 20-449, Supplement 5, for  
14 Taxotere. Taxotere for injection concentrate was  
15 unanimously recommended for approval at the October 17, 1995  
16 ODAC meeting, and FDA granted marketing authorization on May  
17 14, 1996 for the treatment of patients with locally advanced  
18 or metastatic breast cancer who have progressed during  
19 anthracycline-based therapy or have relapsed during  
20 anthracycline-based adjuvant therapy.

21 This authorization was granted under Sub-Part H of  
22 the Federal Code, which allows for accelerated approval of  
23 new drugs for serious or life-threatening illnesses.  
24 Associated with this accelerated approval, it is RPR's  
25 commitment to provide further adequate and well-controlled

1 studies to verify and describe the clinical benefit of  
2 Taxotere.

3 Today, we are pleased to present the results of  
4 two pivotal Phase III trials, namely, TAX 304, which  
5 compares Taxotere to the combination of mitomycin and  
6 vinblastine in patients with metastatic breast cancer after  
7 failure of an anthracycline-containing regimen, and TAX 303,  
8 which compares Taxotere with doxorubicin in patients with  
9 metastatic breast cancer after failure of an alkylating  
10 agent-containing regimen.

11 This same commitment was also associated with the  
12 conditional approval of Taxotere in the European Union. On  
13 March 25 of this year, the European regulatory body voted to  
14 lift the conditional approval and grant full approval for  
15 Taxotere in the 15-member states of the European Union, and  
16 the European labeling has been expanded to reflect the data  
17 contained in these two studies.

18 Taxotere is currently approved in 69 countries  
19 worldwide. As of the end of 1997, an estimated 86,000  
20 patients worldwide have been treated with Taxotere and their  
21 fight against cancer.

22 [Slide]

23 We appear before you today to accomplish two  
24 objectives. First, based on the successful completion of  
25 study Tax 304, as will be demonstrated today, we ask that

1 Taxotere now be recommended for full approval.

2 Secondly, based on the results demonstrated in the  
3 patient populations treated in TAX 303 and TAX 304, we are  
4 seeking the expansion of the current indication to include  
5 patients whose disease has progressed following previous  
6 chemotherapy.

7 [Slide]

8 TAX 304, Taxotere versus mitomycin C and  
9 vinblastine in metastatic breast cancer patients after  
10 failure of an anthracycline-containing regimen is presented  
11 here to support the full approval of the current indication.  
12 In fact, it confirms the safety and efficacy of Taxotere in  
13 metastatic breast cancer patients whose disease is resistant  
14 to an anthracycline-containing regimen, which is the patient  
15 population included in the currently approved labeling based  
16 on Phase II data.

17 In addition, TAX 304 provides further evidence for  
18 the activity of Taxotere, which supports the expansion of  
19 the current label to include patients previously exposed to  
20 an anthracycline-containing regimen.

21 [Slide]

22 We will also present data from TAX 303 comparing  
23 Taxotere versus doxorubicin in metastatic breast cancer  
24 patients which will support further expansion of the  
25 indication of Taxotere to those patients in whom an

1 alkylator agent-containing regimen has failed, whether  
2 progression followed adjuvant treatment or treatment for  
3 advanced disease.

4 [Slide]

5 The indication in the current Taxotere package  
6 insert states that Taxotere for injection concentrate is  
7 indicated for the treatment of patients with locally  
8 advanced or metastatic breast cancer who have progressed  
9 during anthracycline-based therapy, or have relapsed on  
10 anthracycline-based adjuvant therapy. We are now seeking an  
11 expansion of this labeling, underlined here in yellow, to  
12 include patients with locally advanced or metastatic breast  
13 cancer after failure of previous chemotherapy.

14 This afternoon you will hear presentations  
15 regarding the efficacy and safety data for both pivotal  
16 trials. In addition, we will place these data into context  
17 as part of the comprehensive safety database we have amassed  
18 as a result of the worldwide use of Taxotere.

19 [Slide]

20 So, our agenda is as follows: Dr. Kathleen  
21 Pritchard, from Toronto-Sunnybrook Regional Cancer Center,  
22 in Ontario, Canada, will provide you with an overview of  
23 chemotherapy in advanced breast cancer. Dr. Pritchard was  
24 the study chairperson for one of the pivotal trials  
25 presented here today. Dr. Matti Aapro, co-chairman of TAX

1 304, from the University of Geneva, in Switzerland, will  
2 discuss study TAX 304, and Dr. John Crown, one of the senior  
3 TAX 303 investigators, from St. Vincent's Hospital in  
4 Dublin, Ireland, will discuss study TAX 303. Thereafter,  
5 Dr. Pritchard will return to the podium to put the data  
6 presented here today into context, and I will conclude with  
7 a review of the integrated safety data. We will then be  
8 happy to take your questions.

9 [Slide]

10 We have several experts with us here today to help  
11 in fielding your questions, and their names are listed on  
12 this slide and the next slide.

13 I would like to thank all of you for your time and  
14 attention. I would also like to thank the FDA Oncology  
15 Division's review team for their rapid review of this  
16 application and for their expertise and guidance along the  
17 way.

18 So, now I would like to turn the presentation over  
19 to Dr. Pritchard.

20 **Overview**

21 DR. PRITCHARD: Thank you very much and good  
22 afternoon. It is a pleasure to be here.

23 [Slide]

24 What I would like to do in the next few minutes is  
25 to put the presentations you are going to hear into

1 perspective in terms of our current knowledge about the role  
2 of chemotherapy in women with metastatic breast cancer.

3 [Slide]

4 First, metastatic breast cancer remains a major  
5 medical problem. More than 1800 new breast cancer cases  
6 will develop every year in the United States and, in spite  
7 of advances in early detection and screening, more than 40%  
8 of these still will ultimately develop metastases.

9 Although the behavior of

10 DR. MARGOLIN: metastatic disease, once it  
11 develops, can be very heterogeneous, once a woman with  
12 breast cancer does develop metastatic disease, her median  
13 survival is only around 2 years.

14 [Slide]

15 Chemotherapy for metastatic breast cancer remains  
16 largely palliative, although some studies have shown modest  
17 improvements in survival. Standard first-line regimens  
18 include alkylator agent-containing regimens, such as CMF or  
19 CMF-based combinations, and anthracycline-containing  
20 regimens, including single-agent doxorubicin, 5FU,  
21 doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide and doxorubicin and  
22 cyclophosphamide. It is a reasonably widely accepted view  
23 that doxorubicin has been considered the most active agent  
24 for the treatment of metastatic breast cancer.

25 [Slide]

1           After alkylator agent failure, doxorubicin, either  
2 as a single agent in doses of 60 or 75 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, or in  
3 combinations in regimens such as FAC and AC, has been  
4 standard. Doxorubicin usage, however, has been limited by  
5 cardiotoxicity, which has been well documented to be related  
6 to total cumulative dose but may sometimes be unpredictable  
7 and may occur early.

8           Many Phase III studies have compared different  
9 agents, such as mitoxantrone, epidoxorubicin and other  
10 agents, to doxorubicin without demonstrating any advantage  
11 in efficacy.

12                   [Slide]

13           As a result, when we looked at designing studies  
14 to establish the role of Taxotere in the treatment of women  
15 with metastatic breast cancer, it seemed clear that there  
16 were two comparisons that needed to be made.

17           The first was the role of Taxotere in comparison  
18 to an anthracycline or to an anthracycline-containing  
19 combination in the treatment of metastatic breast cancer.  
20 As you will hear during the second study presentation, the  
21 TAX 303 study was designed to make this comparison. It was  
22 decided to compare Taxotere directly with doxorubicin in an  
23 effort to determine the relative roles of these two drugs as  
24 single agents in this setting.

25                   [Slide]

1           After anthracycline failure, there has been really  
2 no one standard approach. Available regimens have included  
3 mitomycin C and vinblastine, 5FU or methotrexate-5FU with or  
4 without leucovorin and the taxanes. But most of these  
5 treatment regimens were based on the results of only Phase  
6 II studies. There are few Phase III studies done in this  
7 group of women after anthracycline failure. In particular,  
8 no Phase III studies comparing taxanes to any other  
9 chemotherapy regimen were carried out prior to the study  
10 that is going to be shown to you today.

11           [Slide]

12           Phase II trials of Taxotere in anthracycline-  
13 resistant metastatic breast cancer, which were the basis of  
14 an accelerated FDA approval, showed relatively high response  
15 rates, around 41%, with median time to progression, median  
16 survival and 1-year survival that looked quite encouraging  
17 as well. Based on this data, it was decided to tax Taxotere  
18 in the setting of anthracycline-resistant disease in  
19 comparison to a standard second third-line chemotherapy  
20 regimen.

21           [Slide]

22           Although there was considerable discussion about  
23 what that standard regimen should be, we chose the  
24 combination of mitomycin C and vinblastine as originally  
25 developed at MD Anderson Cancer Center. This combination



1 has been a commonly used standard regimen, as documented in  
2 many reviews, such as Craig Henderson's "Metastatic Therapy"  
3 chapter in his textbook, Breast Diseases. The data on  
4 mitomycin C and vinblastine in anthracycline-resistant  
5 metastatic breast cancer patients relates to Phase II  
6 studies of these drugs used in a variety of schedules.  
7 Response rates in these trials range from 7% to 40%. Once  
8 again, as I pointed out earlier, this is a poor outlook  
9 group of patients but a very heterogeneous group, and it is  
10 not surprising, I think, to see that the results in response  
11 rates vary quite a bit from one trial to the next.

12 [Slide]

13 Thus, it was felt that after failure of an  
14 anthracycline regimen there was no standard treatment  
15 available that had been compared to other treatment options,  
16 but that a comparison such as the one you are about to see  
17 between Taxotere and mitomycin C and vinblastine would  
18 provide useful and interpretable data. Hence, the second  
19 question and the design of the TAX 304 study which will be  
20 presented next.

21 Now I would like to introduce Dr. Matti Aapro, who  
22 will be showing the results of the TAX 304 study.

23 **TAX 304 Study**

24 DR. AAPRO: Thank you, Dr. Pritchard. Members of  
25 the ODAC Committee, dear colleagues, ladies and gentlemen,

1 it is a great pleasure and responsibility to present the  
2 results of the efforts of many researchers and patients who  
3 participated in this study.

4 [Slide]

5 The study, code name TAX 304, compared Taxotere to  
6 the combination of mitomycin C and vinblastine in patients  
7 with metastatic breast cancer after anthracycline treatment  
8 failure.

9 [Slide]

10 As Dr. Kathy Pritchard pointed out, there has been  
11 no standard therapy for patients whose disease progresses  
12 after anthracycline treatment. There are a few Phase III  
13 studies available in this setting, and none compares taxanes  
14 to other agents. We had several discussions at  
15 investigators' meetings at the time of study design, in  
16 1993. We finally arrived at the consensus that of the  
17 available options mitomycin C and vinblastine was the one  
18 treatment that all could agree on as the most widely used,  
19 and as an appropriate control arm.

20 [Slide]

21 Patients and investigators from 50 centers in  
22 Europe, Canada and South Africa participated in this  
23 randomized study comparing the intravenous administration of  
24 Taxotere, at the 100 mg/m<sup>2</sup> dose over 1 hour every 3 weeks,  
25 to the combination of mitomycin C administered every 6 weeks

1 and vinblastine administered every 3 weeks. For purposes of  
2 this protocol, a cycle was defined as the 3-week period  
3 between treatments. Please note that prophylactic G or GM  
4 CSF were not allowed.

5 [Slide]

6 The study was stratified by center. Five days of  
7 corticosteroids, starting the evening before infusion, were  
8 given in the Taxotere group. Because of the risk of  
9 cumulative lung toxicity related to mitomycin C, a maximum  
10 of 10 cycles was set for both arms to ensure comparability.  
11 Evaluation of response was to be done on a fixed schedule,  
12 as shown on the slide.

13 [Slide]

14 The primary endpoint was time to progression, and  
15 secondary endpoints included response rate, time to  
16 treatment failure, survival, safety and quality of life  
17 using the EORTC QLQ-C30 instrument. All presented analyses  
18 were performed as intent-to-treat.

19 [Slide]

20 All patients eligible for the study had to have  
21 progressive metastatic breast cancer and have been treated  
22 with a prior anthracycline-containing regimen. Usual organ  
23 function criteria had to be fulfilled. The Karnofsky  
24 performance standards could be as low as 60. Measurable or  
25 evaluable disease was needed, and patients could not have

1 had prior treatment with the study medications or their  
2 respective class of compounds.

3 [Slide]

4 Between July, '94 and February, '97 a total of 392  
5 patients accepted to participate in this study. The  
6 analysis report had a cut-off date of September 15, 1997.  
7 The population is balanced for age and Karnofsky performance  
8 status.

9 [Slide]

10 For the purposes of this study, resistant disease  
11 was prospectively defined as relapse while on adjuvant  
12 therapy within 12 months of the end of this treatment, or  
13 disease progression on chemotherapy for metastatic breast  
14 cancer, or occurring within 30 days of such treatment. Not  
15 resistant disease was defined as disease progression more  
16 than 30 days after chemotherapy for metastatic breast  
17 cancer. Please note that patients who relapsed more than 12  
18 months after adjuvant treatment were not eligible for this  
19 study unless they received an anthracycline for treatment  
20 for metastatic disease.

21 [Slide]

22 The groups were well balanced for characteristics  
23 of prior therapy, and 57% and 56% of the patients were  
24 resistant to anthracyclines as per the previous definition.  
25 The majority of patients had received treatment in the

1 advanced setting, and about a third of the patients received  
2 chemotherapy in both the adjuvant and advanced settings.

3 [Slide]

4 Almost three-quarters of the patients had poor  
5 prognostic factors, including half of them having liver  
6 involvement. While in the MV arm there is a trend for more  
7 bone involvement, a factor usually associated with longer  
8 survival, this arm also has more patients with 3 or more  
9 organs involved. This difference between the 2 arms is  
10 statistically significant. This imbalance has been taken  
11 into account in multivariate analysis and does not modify  
12 the conclusions of the study.

13 [Slide]

14 A median of 6 and respectively before every 3-week  
15 cycles have been administered to the patients. You will  
16 notice that the range goes above 10 as the investigator felt  
17 it was in the patients' best interest to continue treatment  
18 in a few cases. This occurred for 5 patients on Taxotere  
19 and 2 on the comparator arm.

20 [Slide]

21 Cycle delay or reduction was rare, and balanced  
22 between the 2 arms. This fact translates into the high  
23 relative dose intensity on both arms.

24 As we expected, based on the Phase II data, the  
25 incidence of grade 3-4 neutropenia was higher on the

1 Taxotere arm. This explains the higher incidence of febrile  
2 neutropenia by both definitions of this adverse event, as  
3 you can observe here. Grade 3-4 infections were more  
4 frequent on Taxotere. Also expected was the more frequent  
5 incidence of thrombocytopenia in the MV arm.

6 [Slide]

7 The most common severe or NCI grade 3-4 non-  
8 hematologic toxicities are reported in this slide. These  
9 toxicities are usually rare and reflect the incidence  
10 previously reported for Taxotere and mitomycin C-  
11 vinblastine. They include allergy, nausea, vomiting,  
12 diarrhea, constipation, stomatitis, neurosensory, skin, nail  
13 disorder, asthenia and fluid retention.

14 [Slide]

15 The primary reason for treatment discontinuation  
16 as assessed by the investigator shows that more patients  
17 discontinued study the treatment due to progressive disease  
18 on the MV arm. Other reasons for treatment discontinuation,  
19 all depicted on the slide, were relatively well balanced.  
20 Details on the adverse experience leading to study  
21 withdrawal are provided on the next slide.

22 [Slide]

23 And, 5% of the patients went off study on the MV  
24 arm due to thrombocytopenia, and 5% due to neurotoxicity on  
25 the Taxotere arm. Only 3% of the Taxotere patients

1 discontinued due to fluid retention. A small percentage of  
2 MV patients discontinued due to constipation.

3 [Slide]

4 According to the assessment of the treating  
5 physician, 7 treatment-related deaths were reported. The 4  
6 deaths associated with Taxotere occurred within 30 days of  
7 last treatment, while 2 of the deaths linked to MV occurred  
8 more than 30 days after the last infusion. Infection was  
9 the most common cause of death in the Taxotere group, while  
10 mitomycin C-related toxicities were the cause of death on  
11 the MV arm.

12 [Slide]

13 The patients who received Taxotere had a much  
14 higher response rate. A 30% response rate for Taxotere,  
15 compared to a 12% response rate for MV is statistically  
16 significant, with a p less than 0.001. While stable disease  
17 was similar on both arms, progression was much more frequent  
18 on the MC arm.

19 [Slide]

20 Time to progression was the primary endpoint of  
21 this study, and is clearly in favor of Taxotere. The 19  
22 weeks compared to 11 weeks median time to progression  
23 difference is highly significant, both by log rank and  
24 Wilcoxon analysis.

25 [Slide]

1 Remarkably, in a study including heavily  
2 pretreated patients, who could also crossover to the  
3 comparator arm, survival was better for those patients under  
4 the Taxotere arm. It is important to notice that this  
5 translates into a 50% relative increase in probability of  
6 survival at 12 months for patients in the Taxotere arm as  
7 compared to the control arm. I would like to emphasize  
8 again that the multivariate analysis taking into account the  
9 previously discussed imbalances or prognostic factors among  
10 the 2 arms of the study has been conducted. This  
11 multivariate analysis shows that the advantage for treatment  
12 with Taxotere remains valid after correction for these  
13 factors.

14 [Slide]

15 While we accept that subgroup analyses are only of  
16 exploratory nature, we, nevertheless, show here that the  
17 difference in favor of Taxotere is presenting all prognostic  
18 subgroups, like visceral involvement, liver involvement,  
19 patients who had adjuvant prior treatment only, patients who  
20 had adjuvant and advance treatment, patients who were  
21 resistant and not resistant by definition in this study.

22 [Slide]

23 It is important to give some details about those  
24 patients who were not anthracycline resistant. As you can  
25 see, the primary endpoint of the study, time to progression,



1 is in favor of Taxotere in this subset with 33 weeks versus  
2 14 weeks, and the response rate is also in favor of Taxotere  
3 with 31% versus 18% of the patients responding. There is  
4 also a trend in favor of Taxotere with 14 versus 11 months  
5 for survival.

6 [Slide]

7 Quality of life data collection was performed with  
8 the EORTC QLQ questionnaire 30 at baseline, every second  
9 cycle, at end of study and every 3 months thereafter.  
10 Collection was to be performed after progression or further  
11 anti-cancer treatment. Compliance with these particular  
12 requirements was comparable on both arms. However,  
13 attrition, that is, the cumulative proportion of patients  
14 off quality of life analysis, was higher on MV, as predicted  
15 on the next slide.

16 [Slide]

17 This graph represents the cumulative percent of  
18 patients who went off the quality of life study among  
19 patients who completed the quality of life forms at  
20 baseline. The reason not to continue the quality of life  
21 data collection was progressive disease, adverse events,  
22 patients refusal or death. As you can see, many more forms  
23 are missing on the MV arm for these reasons, which can all  
24 have a negative impact on quality of life evaluation. This  
25 non-random attrition may mean that the deterioration of

1 patients condition due to disease progression is not well  
2 reflected in the presented quality of life data.

3           Within these limitations there was no difference  
4 between the 2 treatment groups for mean score global health  
5 status. As a frame of reference, the mean baseline quality  
6 of life scores for patients whose initial performance of  
7 status is 90 or more, or initial performance status is 80 or  
8 less are shown as straight horizontal lines on this graph.

9           [Slide]

10           There is no apparent difference between the 2 arms  
11 of this study in quality of life instrument terms. The  
12 interpretation of this apparent lack of difference is  
13 limited by the high attrition rate on MV, which did not  
14 occur at random but was due to negative factors like disease  
15 progression. These factors clearly would have had a  
16 negative impact on quality of life if they had been taken  
17 into account by the administration of the instrument  
18 following progressive disease or toxicity.

19           [Slide]

20           To conclude, study 304 showed that Taxotere is  
21 superior to MV in terms of higher response rate, 30% versus  
22 12%, p less than 0.001; longer median time to progression,  
23 19 versus 11 weeks, p less than 0.001 by log rank; longer  
24 median survival, 11.4 versus 8.7 months, p less than 0.01 by  
25 log rank. This result is achieved with a manageable safety

1 profile and comparable quality of life.

2 [Slide]

3 This prospective study in advanced breast cancer  
4 patients confirms the safety and efficacy of Taxotere in  
5 anthracycline-resistant patients. This study provides  
6 further evidence for the activity of Taxotere in patients  
7 previously exposed to but not resistant to anthracyclines.

8 I would now like to call on Dr. John Crown, who is  
9 going to present study 303.

10 **Study 303**

11 DR. CROWN: Thank you, Dr. Aapro.

12 [Slide]

13 Members of the Oncology Drugs Advisory Committee,  
14 ladies and gentlemen, it is a great privilege for me to have  
15 the opportunity to present the results of the 303 study  
16 today. This was a randomized comparison of Taxotere versus  
17 doxorubicin in patients with metastatic breast cancer who  
18 had previously been treated with alkylator agent-containing  
19 chemotherapy.

20 I would like to take this opportunity to  
21 acknowledge the contributions of the many investigators who  
22 made this large-scale international trial possible. Our  
23 most profound gratitude goes to the 326 women, from 15  
24 countries, who took part in this study.

25 [Slide]

1           The rationale for the study was that doxorubicin  
2 was generally regarded as being the most active chemotherapy  
3 drug then available for treatment of metastatic breast  
4 cancer. The use of doxorubicin is, however, associated with  
5 troublesome organ toxicities, including cardiac toxicity.  
6 As Taxotere had been shown to be highly active in single-arm  
7 studies in metastatic breast cancer, a randomized comparison  
8 of these drugs was felt to be required.

9           [Slide]

10           The primary endpoint of our study was time to  
11 progression from the date of randomization. Secondary  
12 endpoints included response rate, time to treatment failure,  
13 survival, safety and quality of life. All of our analyses  
14 were based on intention-to-treat for all randomized  
15 patients, including those who were not treated and those who  
16 were found to be ineligible following central protocol  
17 review.

18           [Slide]

19           The trial was a prospective, randomized, non-  
20 blinded comparison of Taxotere versus doxorubicin in  
21 patients with metastatic breast cancer and prior exposure to  
22 alkylator agent chemotherapy. Taxotere was administered at  
23 a dose of 100 mg/m<sup>2</sup> every 3 weeks as a 1-hour intravenous  
24 infusion. Steroid premedication was routinely given as  
25 prophylaxis against fluid retention. Doxorubicin was

1 administered at a dose of 75 mg/m<sup>2</sup> on an identical 3-week  
2 schedule as a short intravenous infusion, and with  
3 antiemetic as per local practice.

4 It was planned to give 7 cycles of treatment on  
5 both arms of the study due to the recognized risk of cardiac  
6 toxicity at higher cumulative doses of doxorubicin. There  
7 was a preplanned schedule of response evaluation after every  
8 2 cycles, at the end of the study and every 3 months in the  
9 follow-up period.

10 [Slide]

11 Due to concerns about cardiac toxicity with  
12 doxorubicin, a left ventricular ejection fraction was  
13 performed prior to study in both arms, after a cumulative  
14 dose of 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup> and at the end of study in both arms.  
15 Treatment was discontinued for cardiac toxicity in the event  
16 that patients had a left ventricular ejection fraction which  
17 decreased by 10 absolute points if the decrease was also  
18 below the lower limit of normal. This is a recommendation  
19 which has been published by Schwartz. Of course, clinical  
20 heart failure was also specified as a reason for immediate  
21 treatment discontinuation.

22 [Slide]

23 In addition to the usual eligibility criteria of  
24 adequate organ function performance status, it is important  
25 to emphasize that all patients on the study had cancer which

1 had progressed following prior alkylator agent-containing  
2 chemotherapy. Prior anthracycline or taxane chemotherapy  
3 were absolute exclusion criteria, and all patients had  
4 progressive metastatic disease at the time of study entry.

5 [Slide]

6 A total of 326 patients were randomized between  
7 July of 1994 and January of 1997. The cut-off for our  
8 analysis is September 15, 1997. A total of 99% of patients  
9 on both arms of the study received at least 1 cycle of  
10 therapy. The patients were well matched for age and for  
11 performance status, and for all other major clinical  
12 criteria. There were not statistically significant  
13 differences between the arms in pretreatment  
14 characteristics.

15 [Slide]

16 In this trial, patients were prospectively  
17 characterized as having either resistant or non-resistant  
18 disease. Resistant disease was defined as cancer which had  
19 relapsed while the patient was undergoing, or was within 12  
20 months of completion of adjuvant therapy, or disease which  
21 had progressed within 30 days of prior chemotherapy for  
22 metastatic disease. Non-resistant cancer, on the other  
23 hand, was disease which progressed more than 30 days  
24 following a prior chemotherapy-induced response, or disease  
25 which had relapsed more than 12 months following completion

1 of prior adjuvant chemotherapy.

2 [Slide]

3 All patients on both arms of the study had  
4 received prior alkylator agent-containing chemotherapy. In  
5 some cases only in the adjuvant setting, some in the setting  
6 of metastatic disease, or some had received it in both  
7 settings. Approximately 51% of patients were randomized to  
8 receive Taxotere and 43% randomized to receive doxorubicin  
9 had received only adjuvant therapy. The remainder of the  
10 patients had received chemotherapy for advanced disease,  
11 with a small number having received chemotherapy in both  
12 clinical settings. And, 47% of patients who were randomized  
13 to Taxotere and 52% of patients who were randomized to  
14 doxorubicin had resistant disease. This difference was not  
15 statistically significant. On both arms, 17% had developed  
16 relapsed cancer within 12 months of completion of adjuvant  
17 chemotherapy; 30% and 34% of patients who were randomized to  
18 Taxotere and to doxorubicin respectively, and who had  
19 previously had chemotherapy for advanced disease relapsed  
20 within 30 days of that chemotherapy.

21 [Slide]

22 The patients had predominantly poor prognosis  
23 visceral disease. Approximately 43% of patients on both  
24 arms of the study had 3 or more organ systems involved with  
25 cancer. As you can see, the majority of patients had

1 bidimensionally measurable disease.

2 [Slide]

3 A total of 928 cycles of Taxotere and 832 cycles  
4 of doxorubicin were administered. The median number of  
5 cycles of chemotherapy received was 7 for Taxotere and 6 for  
6 doxorubicin. Please note that the range of cycle numbers  
7 for Taxotere extends to 11 cycles. This reflected the data  
8 from a total of 8 patients in whom the investigator  
9 clinician felt that it was in the patient's best interest to  
10 continue treatment beyond the protocol mandated 7 cycles.  
11 Treatment delay was more common on the doxorubicin arm,  
12 predominantly due to slow neutrophil recovery. Dose  
13 reductions occurred equally frequently on the 2 arms. The  
14 median relative dose intensity was approximately 25% in both  
15 arms of the study. It is important to note that this was  
16 calculated using the actual number of cycles delivered as  
17 the denominator.

18 Patients who were randomized to receive Taxotere  
19 received an average of 641 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, for doxorubicin the figure  
20 was 435.

21 [Slide]

22 Severe neutropenia was common in both arms of this  
23 study. Febrile neutropenia, as defined by the occurrence of  
24 grade 3 or grade 4 neutropenia together with fever greater  
25 than 38 degrees, occurred approximately equally frequently



1 in both arms of the study. But the incidence of febrile  
2 neutropenia which required hospitalization and/or  
3 intravenous antibiotic therapy, as per the well-defined  
4 Pizzo criteria, was significantly higher with doxorubicin.

5 Documented sepsis was also significantly more  
6 common following doxorubicin therapy. A significantly  
7 higher percentage of patients experienced severe anemia and  
8 required red cell transfusions on doxorubicin arm.

9 The occurrence of thrombocytopenia and of severe  
10 grade 3 or grade 4 thrombocytopenia were both significantly  
11 more common on the doxorubicin arm.

12 [Slide]

13 Nausea, vomiting, stomatitis and, as we shall see  
14 in a few moments, cardiac toxicity were all significantly  
15 more common on the doxorubicin arm of the study, whereas  
16 diarrhea, neurosensory toxicity, nail toxicity and fluid  
17 retention, which we shall see more about in a moment, were  
18 more common on the Taxotere arm of the study. There was no  
19 significant difference in the incidence of severe skin  
20 toxicity, allergy or asthenia between the 2 arms.

21 [Slide]

22 While mild fluid retention was common, severe  
23 fluid retention only occurred in 5% of patients treated with  
24 Taxotere, and this necessitated treatment discontinuation in  
25 only 2% of patients who were treated with this drug. The

1 median cumulative dose to the onset of fluid retention was  
2 478 mg/m<sup>2</sup>.

3 [Slide]

4 Cardiac toxicity was a prominent problem on the  
5 doxorubicin arm of the study and 9% of patients had to be  
6 withdrawn from study due to cardiac toxicity; 4% had  
7 clinical cardiac failure; 2% of patients who received  
8 doxorubicin died from cardiac toxicity. It is important to  
9 note that these deaths and episodes of clinical heart  
10 failure which occurred, all occurred at cumulative  
11 doxorubicin doses less than 460 mg/m<sup>2</sup>.

12 Decreased left ventricular ejection fraction was  
13 seen in 8% of patients treated with Taxotere and in 29% of  
14 those who received doxorubicin. However, severe decreases  
15 were only seen following doxorubicin, and affected 11% of  
16 patients so treated.

17 [Slide]

18 As can be seen in this slide, 46% of patients who  
19 were randomized to receive Taxotere and 34% of those  
20 randomized to receive doxorubicin received all 7 cycles of  
21 therapy. The reasons for treatment discontinuation, which  
22 are outlined in this slide, are those which were reported as  
23 assessed by the investigator as the primary reason for  
24 treatment discontinuation. A larger number of Taxotere  
25 patients received the full 7 cycles without the necessity of

1 treatment discontinuation due to progressive cancer, serious  
2 toxicity, withdrawal of consent, toxic death or for other  
3 reasons.

4 [Slide]

5 Nineteen patients who received Taxotere and 26  
6 patients who received doxorubicin were withdrawn from the  
7 study due to an adverse event. The predominant treatment-  
8 related side effect which necessitated the discontinuation  
9 of doxorubicin therapy was cardiac. Neurologic toxicity and  
10 fluid retention were the most frequent adverse events which  
11 necessitated treatment discontinuation on the Taxotere arm.

12 [Slide]

13 In the opinion of the treating oncologists, two  
14 patients died on the Taxotere arm due to drug toxicity.  
15 Both died within one month of the last study treatment.  
16 Five patients on the doxorubicin arm died from reasons  
17 related to the study drug, and four of these deaths occurred  
18 more than one month after the last infusion. One patient  
19 died from infection in each arm of the study. One patient  
20 who was treated with Taxotere, with abnormal and rapidly  
21 deteriorating liver functions due to hepatic metastasis at  
22 baseline, died following the first cycle. A putative role  
23 for the drug could not be conclusively ruled out. The  
24 remainder of the toxic deaths on the study were  
25 complications of the cardiac toxicity or doxorubicin. I

1 should point out again that none of the patients who died  
2 from cardiac toxicity had received more than 460 mg/m<sup>2</sup>.

3 [Slide]

4 This slide summarizes the response data. Complete  
5 response was seen in 7%, and in 4% of patients receiving  
6 Taxotere and doxorubicin respectively; partial response in  
7 41% and 29% respectively. The overall response rates were  
8 48% for Taxotere and 33% for doxorubicin, a difference which  
9 was highly statistically significant.

10 [Slide]

11 The primary endpoint of the study was time to  
12 progression from the date of randomization. The median time  
13 to progression was 26 weeks for Taxotere and 21 weeks for  
14 doxorubicin. There was a trend for an early advantage for  
15 Taxotere in terms of time to progression, reflected in the  
16 Wilcoxon test although, however, the difference between the  
17 2 arms was not statistically significant.

18 [Slide]

19 Time to treatment failure was a preplanned  
20 statistical analysis in the protocol. Time to treatment  
21 failure was defined as the time from the date of  
22 randomization until progression of cancer, death for  
23 whatever reason, withdrawal from study due to an adverse  
24 event, patient refusal, loss to follow-up or further anti-  
25 cancer therapy which was administered before documentation

1 or progression of cancer, whichever came first.

2           The median time to treatment failure was 22 weeks  
3 for Taxotere versus 18 weeks for doxorubicin. This  
4 difference was significant according to the Wilcoxon test.  
5 The data are somewhat reminiscent of the data we just  
6 presented for time to progression in that the results are a  
7 lower incidence of earlier negative events in the Taxotere  
8 arm.

9           [Slide]

10           There was no difference in overall survival  
11 between the 2 arms. It is important to note in this regard  
12 that patients were allowed to receive any treatment at the  
13 time of progression, and approximately 50% of patients in  
14 both arms received further chemotherapy at the time of  
15 treatment failure. Approximately 30% in both arms, in fact,  
16 received either the other study drug or an analog of the  
17 other study drug at the time of progression.

18           The efficacy results just reported, response rate,  
19 time to progression, and survival, were confirmed in  
20 multivariate analysis showing that no slight imbalance in  
21 the patient population accounted for the statistically  
22 significant difference seen in the response rate, and  
23 confirmed the lack of a statistically significant difference  
24 in TTP and survival.

25           [Slide]

1           An analysis of response according to the most  
2 important prognostic factors for this endpoint showed the  
3 consistency of the response advantage for patients treated  
4 with Taxotere. For these categories, the response rate in  
5 the Taxotere group ranged from 44% to 54%, whereas in the  
6 doxorubicin group it ranged from a low of 15% to 49%.

7           These subset analyses are presented only to  
8 demonstrate that the overall response rate reflects not just  
9 the data from one subpopulation. As can be seen, in fact,  
10 the greater impact of Taxotere relative to doxorubicin is  
11 seen in the worst prognostic groups, e.g., those with  
12 hepatic metastatic disease or resistant disease.

13           [Slide]

14           In this study, quality of life data were collected  
15 using the EORTC QLQ-C30 which has 15 dimensions.  
16 Assessments were collected prior to therapy, after each of  
17 the 7 cycles and every 3 months thereafter until disease  
18 progression. Compliance with these requirements was  
19 comparable in both arms. Attrition, i.e., the cumulative  
20 proportion of patients off the quality of life analysis, was  
21 higher on doxorubicin.

22           [Slide]

23           This graph represents the cumulative percent of  
24 patients who went off the quality of life study among  
25 patients who completed quality of life forms at baseline.

1 The reasons not to continue the quality of life data  
2 collection were progression disease, a serious adverse  
3 event, patient refusal or death. Many more forms are  
4 missing on the doxorubicin arm for these reasons. This non-  
5 random attrition resulted in the loss of data from a higher  
6 number of patients on the doxorubicin arm who suffered  
7 negative events, i.e., toxicity, and progressive cancer,  
8 which are known to be associated with the deterioration and  
9 quality of life. This may mean that our study design did  
10 not allow the accurate representation of the deterioration  
11 of patient condition due to the disease progression and  
12 toxicity. This limitation should be kept in mind when  
13 reviewing the longitudinal changes and global health status  
14 which are depicted in the following slide.

15 [Slide]

16 As a frame of reference, the mean quality of life  
17 scores for patients with an initial performance status of  
18 90-100 and of 60-80 are shown on the figure by the straight  
19 horizontal lines. The lines with the vertical arrow bars  
20 represent the global health status scores at each time  
21 point.

22 You will note from the figure that the baseline  
23 scores are higher in the women randomized to the Taxotere  
24 treatment. This difference is statistically significant but  
25 small relative to the clinically meaningful differences

1 indicated by the reference lines. The differences between  
2 the 2 arms disappear over time. However, when comparisons  
3 with respect to the baseline are made, the differences after  
4 cycle 4 and after cycle 6 are statistically different but  
5 represent small effects which are unlikely to be clinically  
6 meaningful.

7 [Slide]

8 Three out of four patients on the study did not  
9 experience a clinically meaningful deterioration in their  
10 performance status while on study. This slide describes the  
11 time to deterioration by more than 20 points of the  
12 Karnofsky scale. As you can see, there was no disparity in  
13 rate of decline between the 2 arms.

14 [Slide]

15 In conclusion, in comparison to doxorubicin,  
16 Taxotere demonstrated a statistically significantly higher  
17 response rate; a longer median time to progression; a  
18 statistically significantly longer median time to treatment  
19 failure, 22 versus 18 weeks; and a comparable median  
20 survival.

21 [Slide]

22 These 2 agents, however, showed very different  
23 toxicity profiles. Doxorubicin produced significantly more  
24 frequent and more severe thrombocytopenia; more frequent  
25 anemia; and a higher requirement for red blood cell



1 transfusions; documented infection; febrile neutropenia  
2 which necessitated hospitalization or intravenous  
3 antibiotics; more frequent nausea, vomiting, stomatitis; and  
4 more frequent cardiac toxicity which was sometimes fatal in  
5 the doxorubicin arm.

6 Taxotere, on the other hand, produced more  
7 frequent diarrhea, neurological toxicity, skin toxicity, and  
8 a fluid retention syndrome which was generally mild.  
9 Taxotere is a safety and efficacy treatment for patients  
10 with metastatic breast cancer after the failure of alkylator  
11 agent-containing chemotherapy.

12 Thank you very much. I would like to hand you  
13 back to Dr. Kathy Pritchard.

#### 14 Discussion

15 DR. PRITCHARD: Thank you, Dr. Crown.

16 [Slide]

17 Once again, I would like to try to put into  
18 perspective the data that you have seen over the last two  
19 presentation.

20 [Slide]

21 Firstly, in relation to the TAX 304 data, it has  
22 been unclear what were the best options following relapse  
23 after anthracycline adjuvant therapy, or after progression  
24 following anthracycline therapy for metastatic breast  
25 cancer. Up until this time there has been an extremely

1 limited number of Phase III trials in women whose tumors  
2 have progressed following anthracycline therapy.

3 [Slide]

4 The two major randomized study comparisons are  
5 shown on this slide, TAX 304, which you have just heard  
6 presented, and Stephen Jones' study, published in JCO in  
7 1995, comparing weekly venorelbine to intravenous melphalan  
8 given every 4 weeks.

9 As you can see in the melphalan versus venorelbine  
10 study, the response rates are low, and the improvement in  
11 time to progression and survival, although statistically  
12 significant, are relatively small, while in TAX 304 the  
13 response rate is higher for Taxotere, and the improvements  
14 in time to progression and survival are somewhat more  
15 substantial.

16 [Slide]

17 One must, of course, interpret these results with  
18 caution as they do represent cross-study comparisons in a  
19 heterogeneous patient population. Nonetheless, Taxotere has  
20 certainly shown superior efficacy, including prolonged  
21 survival, in comparison to mitomycin C and vinblastine.  
22 It's safety profile, given at 100 mg/m<sup>2</sup> every 3 weeks, is  
23 acceptable and should be considered a primary option for  
24 patients with metastatic breast cancer, following treatment  
25 with an anthracycline.

1 [Slide]

2 For women who have had and relapsed following, or  
3 progressed while on an alkylator agent combination, such as  
4 CMF, anthracycline has been the standard therapy, as I  
5 mentioned earlier. Studies comparing doxorubicin as a  
6 single agent to a variety of other agents have been carried  
7 out.

8 I think it is useful to look at these studies to  
9 show two points. In the EORTC and inter-group studies none  
10 of the patients had received prior chemotherapy for advanced  
11 disease, and only about 30% had even received prior  
12 chemotherapy in the adjuvant setting in comparison to over  
13 40% in the TAX 303 study.

14 [Slide]

15 The second point is that looking at all four  
16 trials together, it is only in the TAX 303 randomized trial  
17 that the comparator, Taxotere in this case, shows a  
18 significantly increased response rate in comparison to  
19 doxorubicin. Taxotere's safety profile was different, but  
20 also favorable in comparison to doxorubicin's.

21 [Slide]

22 I would like to make three points in showing this  
23 slide. First, a comparison of doxorubicin 60 mg to 75 mg in  
24 the EORTC and in the TAX 303 study shows comparable toxicity  
25 in all recorded doxorubicin-related categories, which are



1 controlled studies presented here today provide further  
2 information to verify and describe the clinical benefit of  
3 Taxotere. The objective of this s-NDA are shown on this  
4 slide.

5 TAX 304 demonstrates the superior activity of  
6 Taxotere in patients whose disease is anthracycline-  
7 resistant. This is the study population included in the  
8 currently approved labeling based upon Phase II data. This  
9 study supports the approval for Taxotere from accelerated to  
10 full.

11 In addition, TAX 304 demonstrated that Taxotere  
12 has superior activity versus an active treatment in patients  
13 previously exposed to an anthracycline-containing regimen.  
14 This study, along with study TAX 303 which evaluated  
15 patients previously exposed to an alkylator agent-containing  
16 regimen, supports the expansion of the indication for  
17 Taxotere to patients whose disease has progressed following  
18 previous chemotherapy.

19 An additional requirement for full approval is the  
20 confirmation of the safety results as incorporated in the  
21 package insert at the time of accelerated approval. The  
22 updated integrated safety summary, which now includes more  
23 than 2000 patients treated with Taxotere at 100 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, shows  
24 a profile entirely consistent with the results previously  
25 reported.

1 [Slide]

2 There has been no significant difference observed  
3 between the safety profile described in the U.S. package  
4 insert, including 1435 patients at the time of accelerated  
5 approval, and that reported in the updated integrated safety  
6 summary provided with this supplemental NDA, which includes  
7 2045 patients. These results in 610 additional patients  
8 are, for the most part, from breast cancer patients and  
9 multicentered Phase II and III studies.

10 [Slide]

11 In the next three slides, I will review the  
12 updated integrated safety summary compared to the 1996  
13 package insert. These slides provide the results for all  
14 patients treated at 100 mg/m<sup>2</sup> and, additionally, provide a  
15 column detailing the safety results for patients with breast  
16 cancer.

17 Severe hematologic toxicity, shown on this slide,  
18 including grade 4 neutropenia, febrile neutropenia, severe  
19 infections and toxic deaths, was remarkably consistent and  
20 has not changed with additional Phase II and Phase III  
21 experience.

22 [Slide]

23 As seen on this slide, the incidence of all severe  
24 non-hematologic toxicities continues to remain low. This  
25 includes allergy, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, stomatitis and

1 myalgia. The incidence of allergy is reported here in those  
2 patients treated with corticosteroids and has remained  
3 stable.

4 Additional severe non-hematologic toxicity, shown  
5 on this slide, such as neurosensory, skin, nail toxicity,  
6 asthenia and fluid retention, have remained low and stable.  
7 In particular, the incidence of severe fluid retention with  
8 corticosteroids remedication has remained stable.

9 Having confirmed that the safety profile of has  
10 Taxotere has not changed since the accelerated approval in  
11 May of 1996, and continues to be predictable and manageable,  
12 I will now quickly recap results which demonstrate the  
13 efficacy of Taxotere in the two randomized Phase III studies  
14 presented here today.

15 [Slide]

16 TAX 304 demonstrated the benefit of Taxotere by  
17 providing a significantly greater response rate and longer  
18 time to progression and survival, with a manageable safety  
19 profile in metastatic breast cancer patients after  
20 anthracyclines have failed. To our knowledge, this is the  
21 largest Phase III study conducted in this patient  
22 population, and the only trial demonstrating such an  
23 advantage.

24 [Slide]

25 It is important to note that in study 304 44% of

1 the patients are non-anthracycline resistant. In this  
2 subset population the median time to progression and  
3 response rate is in favor of Taxotere versus mitomycin C and  
4 vinblastine. Therefore, TAX 304 provides further evidence  
5 for the activity of Taxotere which supports the expansion of  
6 the current labeling to include patients previously exposed  
7 to an anthracycline-containing regimen.

8 [Slide]

9 TAX 303 showed the benefit of Taxotere over  
10 doxorubicin in demonstrating a statistically significant  
11 increase in response rate and time to treatment failure, and  
12 a trend for an earlier advantage in median time to  
13 progression, although overall not statistically significant.  
14 There was no difference in survival but, as Drs. Crown and  
15 Pritchard have already pointed out, the improvement in  
16 response rate, time to progression, and time to treatment  
17 failure, combined with a more favorable safety profile  
18 compared to doxorubicin, provides an important clinical  
19 benefit for the patient.

20 [Slide]

21 Because of the positive results in these two  
22 studies, conducted in populations previously treated with  
23 standard chemotherapy regimens for breast cancer, we believe  
24 that the proposed indication for this supplemental NDA is  
25 justified, which states that Taxotere for injection



1 concentrate is indicated for the treatment of patients with  
2 locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer after failure  
3 of previous chemotherapy.

4 Finally, I would like to recognize the many  
5 investigators and patients that made these studies possible  
6 and meaningful. That concludes our presentation. We will  
7 now be pleased to answer any questions that you may have. I  
8 would like to thank you all very much for your attention.

9 **Questions from the Committee**

10 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. Questions for the  
11 sponsor from the Committee? Dr. Margolin?

12 DR. MARGOLIN: Can you tell us whether the 6%  
13 incidence of severe infections included opportunistic or  
14 fungal infections in this population, who is averaging, by  
15 my calculations, 4 mg of Dupuytren a day throughout 7  
16 treatment cycles, or 6, depending on which study?

17 DR. CROWN: No, this reflected more serious actual  
18 septic episodes with positive cultures.

19 DR. MARGOLIN: So, for some reason, despite all  
20 the steroids, we are not seeing opportunistic infections in  
21 these patients?

22 DR. RIVA: No, we have not seen any opportunistic  
23 infection, just gram-negative and gram-positive by culture.  
24 I am Alessandro Riva.

25 DR. SCHILSKY: I have a few questions. Can you

1 just comment a little bit further with respect to the  
2 duration of grade 3 and 4 neutropenia, as well as the  
3 duration of diarrhea in the patients on the Taxotere arm?

4 DR. RIVA: The duration of grade 4 neutropenia on  
5 the Taxotere arm is very short. First of all, it appears  
6 around day 7, day 8, and the grade 4 neutropenia disappeared  
7 around day 10, day 11. On the other hand, in TAX 303, where  
8 we have also checked the blood count for doxorubicin, the  
9 nadir on doxorubicin appears on day 14. So, it is a little  
10 bit later in comparison to Taxotere. Also, it lasts a  
11 little bit longer because we have more patients in the  
12 doxorubicin group who, at day 21, plus 1/minus 3, were not  
13 able to continue the next administration and delayed the  
14 next administration due to failure of recovery.

15 DR. SCHILSKY: Could you also just briefly review  
16 for us again how the severity of fluid retention was graded?  
17 What is severe fluid retention?

18 DR. RIVA: As you know, the NCI criteria do not  
19 plan for criteria to detect fluid retention. So, we  
20 developed a scale to follow fluid retention, and we have a  
21 slide to show this.

22 [Slide]

23 So, we have developed the following fluid  
24 retention scale, mild, moderate and severe. The patients  
25 were classified as having mild fluid retention if they did

1 not have any symptomatic fluid retention, asymptomatic or  
2 very well tolerated fluid retention, of asymptomatic  
3 infusion without any intervention required. In the  
4 moderate, you find moderate function impairment and well  
5 tolerated and/or dependent throughout the day. As far as  
6 infusion is concerned, in the moderate we had symptomatic  
7 fluid retention, exertional dyspnea and/or chest pain and  
8 ECG changes in the case of pericardial infusion, and lower  
9 abdominal distention. The other criteria are severe.

10 I would like to point out that very few patients  
11 in both studies developed pleural effusion or pericardial  
12 effusion, despite the fact that median cumulative dose of  
13 Taxotere was very high, 600 mg/m<sup>2</sup>. These criteria were  
14 developed and prospectively defined in both protocols, and  
15 actually these are the criteria that we are following for  
16 all the Taxotere protocols and also in adjuvant treatment.

17 DR. SCHILSKY: So, how is the fluid retention  
18 generally managed when it occurs?

19 DR. RIVA: The protocol makes one statement.  
20 Normally, we suggest to manage with diuretics. However, we  
21 left the decision of the investigator for the best way to  
22 manage fluid retention. I would like to call on John Crown.

23 DR. CROWN: Well, fluid retention is managed in a  
24 number of different ways. I guess one of the most important  
25 interventions is really just a little bit of patience

1 because it does tend to get better with the passage of time.  
2 Obviously, there have been attempts to treat it with  
3 diuretics, which have had various and generally not terribly  
4 spectacular degrees of success. But, in truth, it is now  
5 with the prophylaxis schedule seldom a major problem  
6 actually requiring very active therapeutic intervention,  
7 other than reassurance that it will clear up.

8 DR. SCHILSKY: I have another question on a  
9 different topic. Can you tell us what percentage of  
10 patients in both studies actually had steroid hormone  
11 receptor positive tumors, and what percent of patients had  
12 prior hormone therapy?

13 DR. LEVI: In terms of TAX 303, we had around 50%  
14 of patients with estrogen positive, but, unfortunately, for  
15 30% of the patients we were not able to have this  
16 information because these are metastatic breast cancer  
17 patients and it is at times difficult to obtain the data.  
18 This is the same pattern seen in TAX 304, although a little  
19 bit lower. The patients with estrogen positive were around  
20 40%.

21 In terms of the treatment of adjuvant therapy, I  
22 can show a slide for the two studies. The patients were  
23 balanced in terms of prior adjuvant chemotherapy.

24 [Slide]

25 So, the two groups were balanced for prior

1 adjuvant therapy and advanced mono-therapy for both studies.

2

3 [Slide]

4 Here you have the slide summarizing TAX 303. Here  
5 you have 70% of the patients on Taxotere who received  
6 hormonal therapy and 70% on the doxorubicin arm received  
7 hormonal therapy.

8 [Slide]

9 You can also see the intent of prior hormonal  
10 therapy. You can see that 35% of the patients on the  
11 Taxotere arm received hormonal therapy for adjuvant intent,  
12 and 26% on the doxorubicin arm. It is interesting to see  
13 that you have comparable numbers for the patients receiving  
14 adjuvant therapy for advanced disease.

15 [Slide]

16 The same trend is observed for TAX 304. So you  
17 see that the patient categories are quite balanced. The  
18 intent is 66% of patients on the Taxotere arm, and 60% of  
19 patients on the mitomycin-vinblastine arm received prior  
20 adjuvant hormonal therapy.

21 DR. SCHILSKY: I guess I bring it up only because  
22 I suppose one could make the argument that patients on the  
23 Taxotere arm received chemotherapy plus a hormonal therapy,  
24 whereas patients on the comparator arm received chemotherapy  
25 therapy without hormonal intervention.

1 DR. AAPRO: You are absolutely right. This could  
2 be potentially a problem. However, the patients also on the  
3 other arm, because of the present usage of antiemetics with  
4 corticosteroids, also received corticosteroids, albeit a  
5 smaller dose. They also received corticosteroids. I think  
6 we are all aware of the U.K. data which showed in some  
7 patients with use of prednisone, it could have an influence.  
8 But 40% of the patients on the other arm also received  
9 corticosteroids.

10 DR. LEVI: I would also like to remind you that  
11 there is a paper just published by Diortisi. They compare  
12 Taxotere without corticosteroids versus Taxotere with  
13 corticosteroids. They used a 3-day regimen in metastatic  
14 breast cancer in those exposed to previous anthracycline-  
15 containing regimen, and they didn't see any difference in  
16 the response rate in terms of time to progression.

17 DR. MARGOLIN: Since we don't have a lot of  
18 controversial questions, would someone mind spending a  
19 minute just explaining to those of us who don't know the  
20 mechanism of fluid retention with Taxotere, and how the high  
21 dose of corticosteroid is supposed to ameliorate that?

22 DR. LEVI: It is very difficult, as you know. It  
23 is very difficult to study the physiopathology of fluid  
24 retention because, actually, in the preclinical setting it  
25 is very difficult to find a model which is sensitive and

1 sensible enough to study this toxicity. However, we have  
2 conducted one study, in fact, in breast cancer patients not  
3 treated with corticosteroids. At the end of this study the  
4 conclusion of the experience was that this probably is  
5 related to capillary hyperpermeability related to the  
6 liberation of some cytokines during the administration of  
7 Taxotere.

8           So, behind this explanation you can also see the  
9 role of corticosteroids. If the corticosteroids is the best  
10 or not the best therapy today, we are not sure. Certainly,  
11 we are sure it works at least in the management of this  
12 syndrome.

13           DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Burris wants to make a comment.

14           DR. BURRIS: Burris, National, Tennessee. Just  
15 speaking as an American investigator, not having  
16 participated in these two trials but having participated in  
17 a number of the Taxotere studies, and also treating a number  
18 of patients off trial, I think the fluid retention, by and  
19 large, has become almost a case report phenomenon, with the  
20 nurses looking for it. I think, by an large, in treating  
21 patients now with the agent off study, just treating them ad  
22 hoc, it in fact becomes a very insignificant event, usually  
23 occurring in the range of probably 1/20 to 1/25 patients.  
24 So, I think clearly to say that severe fluid retention  
25 would cause discontinuation falling in that 3%, 4% range is

1 certainly an accurate reflection. Certainly, within the  
2 first 6 or 7 cycles, not a problem. Continuing patients  
3 past 6 or 7 cycles, I would estimate probably 1/10, 1/15  
4 patients picking up some sort of symptom from it.

5 DR. LAMBORN: I guess this question has to be  
6 asked at some point. For 303, your sample statement states  
7 a hypothesis that there is an improvement over the control  
8 arm and, yet, obviously at this point you are saying that  
9 you have equivalence to the control arm in efficacy, with  
10 potentially improvement in safety. Does this really  
11 represent a change in thinking as a result of the data, or  
12 how did we move from one goal to ultimately the way you are  
13 now presenting the data?

14 DR. DURRLEMAN: I am Sylvan Durrleman, from  
15 Biostatistics. First, I would like to have the slide on  
16 time to progression for TAX 303 so that we can discuss it.

17 Indeed, this trial was designed as a superiority  
18 trial, with time to progression as the primary endpoint. We  
19 were looking for superiority of the Taxotere arm versus the  
20 comparator by 2 months in time to progression.

21 [Slide]

22 Obviously, as you have seen on the slide, we have  
23 been disappointed with the results that we observe here,  
24 knowing that we have a very high, substantially higher  
25 response rate, which is highly statistically significant as



1 compared to the control.

2           What you can observe on this curve, however, is  
3 that the assumption of proportional hazards seems  
4 questionable, at least on this slide. So, despite the fact  
5 that the primary endpoint or primary test showed a p value f  
6 0.05, we thought that it would provide further insight into  
7 the phenomenon to provide also the results of the Wilcoxon  
8 test, which carries more weight for the early events.  
9 Indeed, there is a suggestion from the Wilcoxon test that  
10 something is going on.

11           Obviously, neither of those tests is very  
12 appropriate when the proportional hazards assumption does  
13 not hold. There is another test that is used in those  
14 cases, developed by Tom Fleming and Harrington a few years  
15 ago, which is the Kopmogonov-Smirnov test which actually  
16 tends to look at the difference between curves to see  
17 whether at some point there is a difference which is not  
18 random. This test, for your information, has a p value of  
19 0.06, still not significant.

20           [Slide]

21           The next thing you would like to do, instead of  
22 simply surmising the results of such a trial by a p value,  
23 is also to look at some estimates of the magnitude of the  
24 effect that you observe. This is what we did, which is  
25 reflected in the statistical review of the FDA, on page 6 of

1 the statistical review, where you will see a table with the  
2 confidence interval for hazard ratios. The hazard ratio is  
3 close to 1, as you can see because the curves are really  
4 close. However, the confidence intervals are very narrow.

5 I think for many statisticians the lower bound of  
6 this confidence interval would suggest that there is,  
7 indeed, equivalence, although the sponsor does not claim  
8 that there is equivalence. We simply say we are certainly  
9 not inferior by a clinically meaningful difference in TTP.  
10 Does that answer your question?

11 DR. SCHILSKY: Let me just ask one other question  
12 about progression. Could you define for us, or could you  
13 give us the definition of progression that was used in these  
14 analyses, and also describe how progression was verified?

15 DR. LEVI: The definition of progression was  
16 according to the WHO criteria. So, the patient had to have  
17 an increase of 25% of the tumor, defined as a bidimensional  
18 measurable lesion at baseline, and the estimation of 25%  
19 more in a patient with evaluable disease.

20 It has to be noted also that if a patient had only  
21 1 lesion which increased more than 25%, we considered this  
22 patient as progression.

23 DR. SCHILSKY: You had an independent review team,  
24 did you not, that looked at the patients who were considered  
25 to be progressing by the investigators?

1 DR. LEVI: In TAX 303, Taxotere versus  
2 doxorubicin, we saw 50% of the patients. Actually, we  
3 wanted to review all the patients with a chest x-ray or CT  
4 scan but, unfortunately, due to time constraints we were not  
5 able to review all the patients, in fact, because the  
6 investigators did not send us all the x-rays or CT scans.  
7 We did it anyway for this 50% of patients, and blinded  
8 response review, with one medical oncologist and two  
9 independent radiologists, who reviewed the instrument  
10 examination without knowing the treatment assignment. The  
11 data that you have seen today reflect this independent  
12 response review.

13 On the other hand, in TAX 304 we reviewed only 10%  
14 of the patients by very simple rules, where the definition  
15 of the response given by the investigator did not reflect  
16 the tumor assessment presented in the case or report form  
17 with the independent response review. The data that you  
18 have seen today reflect this 10% of patients.

19 DR. SCHILSKY: So, the TAX 303 data is sort of a  
20 mix of half the cases which were reviewed, in which case you  
21 used those response rates, and half which were not reviewed,  
22 in which case you used those response rates.

23 DR. LEVI: Exactly. For 50% of patients for the  
24 independent review we used the data of the panel. For the  
25 other 50% we used the data of the investigator. Actually, I

1 would like to add that there were not a lot of  
2 discrepancies.

3 DR. SCHILSKY: For those that were reviewed, what  
4 was the discordance rate?

5 DR. LEVI: It was less than 5% in both studies, in  
6 fact.

7 DR. OZOLS: In 303 there was no design crossover,  
8 but could you tell us a little bit more about what happened  
9 to patients when they progressed? I think about half of  
10 them received more chemotherapy.

11 DR. CROWN: On the 303, very close to 50% of  
12 patients on both arms of the study received further  
13 chemotherapy at the time of progression, and approximately  
14 28% and 31% at the time of the crossover was unofficially to  
15 the other study drug or to an analog of the other study  
16 drug. We don't have response data for what happened when  
17 they had the their non-protocol unofficial crossover  
18 therapy.

19 DR. OZOLS: Did that relatively small amount who  
20 received additional therapy, 50%, when they progressed?

21 DR. CROWN: Well, I guess for many of the centers  
22 in many of the countries that were taking part in the study,  
23 the application of what would effectively be third-line  
24 chemotherapy or even fourth-line chemotherapy is some  
25 settings would not be considered absolutely standard.

1 [Slide]

2 DR. LEVI: I would like to add that there are also  
3 patients who received hormonal therapy and not chemotherapy.  
4 So, it is also important to take that into consideration.

5 [Slide]

6 The crossover was not planned into the protocol,  
7 but you see that among the Taxotere patients, 20% of  
8 patients received further doxorubicin and among the  
9 doxorubicin patients 23% received further Taxotere.

10 DR. LAMBORN: This may be in what you provided us  
11 but, if so, I have lost track of it. How many patients were  
12 censored for progression because they left the study without  
13 progressing, and then went on to the therapy? I think there  
14 were criteria whereby you censored them for progression if  
15 they left the study.

16 DR. LEVI: In fact, in the analysis for time to  
17 progression we censored the patients who received further  
18 chemotherapy before the progression, and we censored the  
19 patients at the last tumor assessment --

20 DR. LAMBORN: Yes.

21 [Slide]

22 DR. LEVI: So, as you can see here, we have very  
23 few patients that received further chemotherapy before  
24 progression, only 12 patients in the Taxotere arm and 7  
25 patients in the doxorubicin arm. This table outlines the

1 reasons for censoring.

2 DR. LAMBORN: So, in fact, if I include because  
3 they had other therapy, they I have 22 in the Taxotere --

4 DR. LEVI: Correct.

5 DR. LAMBORN: -- and 92 in the doxorubicin.

6 DR. JONEA: I would like to add that we have done,  
7 obviously, sensitivity analysis to make sure that our  
8 results would not depend on those assumptions. So, in other  
9 words, we have done additional analyses considering the hose  
10 patients who took further chemotherapy as failures.

11 DR. LAMBORN: And the results when you did that?

12 DR. JONEA: The results are more positive for time  
13 to progression.

14 DR. TEMPLE: This is a question probably for the  
15 biostatisticians, and it is about study 303. I presume this  
16 isn't intended to be a trial that shows only an effect on  
17 response rate. You are also asserting that it showed an  
18 effect on a clinically meaningful endpoint, like time to  
19 progression. Had it shown superiority to the control agent,  
20 that would be self-evident because you can interpret a  
21 study like that. When a study fails to show a difference,  
22 however, you have more work to do. You have to establish  
23 that whatever difference between the therapies was ruled out  
24 represents an effect that is of a size that the active  
25 control actually had. So, you must have some theory,

1 knowledge, data on what the time to progression effect of  
2 doxorubicin in this setting is, otherwise you couldn't reach  
3 a conclusion about whether Taxotere has any effect. So,  
4 what sort of data do you have to do that? I mean, this has  
5 all been worked out and described by Tom Fleming and others.

6 DR. JONEA: As you know, unfortunately, the  
7 literature evaluating the effect of doxorubicin as a single  
8 agent versus the best supportive care in this particular  
9 setting is not wide. We do not have a lot of data. So,  
10 what we would need is to have some estimate of the effect of  
11 doxorubicin by itself, and then to make sure that with  
12 Taxotere we protect as much as possible this effect that we  
13 observe with doxorubicin. We now have some methods to do  
14 that, such as Bayesian arguments based on confidence  
15 intervals. In this particular setting, unfortunately, given  
16 the scarce literature, we were not able to do that.

17 What we have done, however, is to look at the  
18 confidence interval for the odds ratio, and we say that the  
19 hazards ratio for Taxotere over doxorubicin, the upper limit  
20 of the confidence interval is 1.16. This is an unadjusted  
21 simple logarithm. We believe that many people would believe  
22 that this is really within the range of equivalence.

23 DR. TEMPLE: Why would many people believe that?  
24 Not that I wouldn't, but I am not burdened by any knowledge.

25 [Laughter]

1           Why would other people believe that?

2           DR. JONEA: I would say, you know, it is not a  
3 pure science; it is also an art and it depends on the  
4 experience. But I think most people who would design an  
5 equivalence trial in that setting would use hazard odds  
6 ratio, a maximum of, say, 1.25, and that would be considered  
7 as equivalence. So, we reach 1.16. So, I think we are well  
8 within.

9           DR. TEMPLE: So, people who believe that would  
10 believe that the effect of doxorubicin is at least 4 or 5  
11 weeks, or something like that, on time to progression. I  
12 just did some rough calculations. That is 0.16 based on 20  
13 weeks for doxorubicin. So, that is something like 4 weeks.  
14 Is that what you have to believe, that the time to  
15 progression effect of doxorubicin is about 4 weeks?

16          DR. JONEA: I think there is an important point to  
17 the design of that study that we have to keep in mind when  
18 looking at the time to progression as well, that given the  
19 cardiac toxicity of doxorubicin, the maximum number of  
20 infusions to be received in both arms was 7 infusions only.  
21 If you look at the time to progression survival curves in  
22 your binder, you will see that at that time, about 21 weeks,  
23 22 weeks, the Taxotere curve starting to fall off, in other  
24 words, increasing at that time. So, there is a suggestion  
25 of speculation that if one were allowed to continue



1 treatment for those patients who are still in response you  
2 may see early improvement in TTP sustained.

3 DR. TEMPLE: But just to be sure, to believe that  
4 this study shows that there is an effect on time to  
5 progression you have to believe that the effect of  
6 doxorubicin is in the neighborhood of 4 or 5 weeks, and that  
7 you have excluded a difference worse than that. Is that the  
8 whole theory? Otherwise, all you have is response rate.  
9 You need some theory like that to have evidence of a  
10 clinical effect.

11 DR. LAMBORN: Where did you get the 4 to 5 weeks?

12 DR. TEMPLE: I made it up.

13 [Laughter]

14 That is 0.16 times 20, which is the median for  
15 doxorubicin, about 4 weeks. So, that is what the hazard  
16 ratio data excludes. If you exclude a difference of more  
17 than that, and you believe that doxorubicin had a 4-week  
18 effect, then you are home free.

19 DR. JONEA: I think that you are correct.

20 DR. DUTCHER: Are there any other vital questions  
21 for the sponsor? If not, we will take a 15-minute break.

22 [Brief recess]

23 DR. DUTCHER: We are going to proceed with the FDA  
24 presentation. Dr. Griebel is the reviewer.

25

**FDA Presentation**

1 [Slide]

2 DR. GRIEBEL: That wasn't anything as esoteric as  
3 having more than one presentation. I just shut off the  
4 computer, and I apologize. Mr. Gensinger is the last name  
5 on my list of acknowledgements, and I do thank him. These  
6 are the members of the team who worked on this application,  
7 this review.

8 [Slide]

9 Many of my slides are similar to what you have  
10 already seen. Taxotere was granted accelerated approval in  
11 May of 1996 for the indication for the treatment of patients  
12 with locally advanced and metastatic breast cancer whose  
13 disease has progressed during anthracycline-based therapy of  
14 relapsed during anthracycline-based adjuvant therapy.

15 [Slide]

16 Under the regulations, accelerated approval is  
17 approval that is granted based on a certain endpoint. In  
18 this case, it was clinical response rates from Phase II  
19 studies. That approval is subject to a requirement that the  
20 applicant study the drug further to verify the clinical  
21 benefit and to describe that clinical benefit. And, as the  
22 sponsor remained committed to the completion of 4 Phase III  
23 studies, 2 of which are completed, TAX 303 and 304, and have  
24 been presented in this application. Two additional studies,  
25 TAX 311 and 313 are still under way.

1 [Slide]

2 This application's goals are two-fold. One is the  
3 conversion to full approval from accelerated approval. The  
4 second is to expand the labeled indication, basically  
5 dropping the anthracycline wording from the current labeled  
6 indication to "for the treatment of patients with locally  
7 advanced or metastatic breast cancer whose disease has  
8 failed prior chemotherapy."

9 [Slide]

10 The patient populations in these two pivotal  
11 studies seem tailored to each one of these application  
12 goals. The TAX 304 patient population were patients who had  
13 been treated previously with a prior anthracycline-  
14 containing regimen, and this patient population addresses  
15 the goal of the conversion from the accelerated to full  
16 approval.

17 The TAX 303 population have been treated with a  
18 prior alkylator-containing regimen, and this particular  
19 patient population seems best to address the expansion of  
20 the labeled indication.

21 [Slide]

22 I am going to start with a discussion of the  
23 conversion from accelerated approval to full approval, and  
24 will focus first on TAX 304. TAX 304, as we have already  
25 heard, was a Phase III open-label, multicenter study, with

1 treatment arms Taxotere versus a combination of mitomycin C  
2 and vinblastine. Time to progression was the primary  
3 endpoint. Secondary endpoints included response rate and  
4 survival.

5 [Slide]

6 The eligibility criteria included progressive  
7 metastatic disease and a history of prior anthracycline  
8 exposure. Predefined in the protocol, that anthracycline  
9 exposure could have been in a number of different settings.  
10 It could have been in the neoadjuvant setting as long as  
11 progressive disease had developed while receiving active  
12 neoadjuvant treatment with the anthracycline. It could have  
13 been in the adjuvant setting as long as relapse occurred  
14 either while on active adjuvant treatment with an  
15 anthracycline, or if the disease-free interval from  
16 completion of adjuvant therapy had been less or equal to 12  
17 months. Or, relapse could have occurred greater than 12  
18 months from adjuvant therapy, but as we have already heard,  
19 in that case there had to have been another first-line  
20 regimen given for advanced disease before the patient could  
21 be eligible for participation in TAX 304. Finally, the  
22 anthracycline could have been given first-line for advanced  
23 disease. These different situations define the different  
24 anthracycline-resistant categories which we have heard  
25 referred to, and I will be referring to later.

1 [Slide]

2 Primary resistant disease were these patients  
3 whose relapse had occurred while on active adjuvant therapy  
4 or had developed progressive disease as the best response  
5 for advanced disease. Secondary resistance was disease that  
6 relapsed within 12 months after adjuvant therapy, or in the  
7 treatment of advanced disease there had been some sort of  
8 response including stable disease followed then by  
9 progressive disease within 30 days after the last treatment  
10 with the anthracycline. Finally, the not resistant category  
11 were those patients who had relapse greater than 12 months  
12 after adjuvant therapy, or had had some sort of response for  
13 advanced disease treatment including stable disease,  
14 followed then by progressive disease greater than 30 days  
15 after the last exposure to the anthracycline treatment.

16 The protocol stated that the patient needed to  
17 have either/or measurable and/or evaluable disease. A  
18 patient could have evaluable only disease.

19 [Slide]

20 The protocol specified that tumor assessments  
21 would be performed at cycles 3, 6, 8 and 10, with the  
22 exception being that bony disease did not have to be  
23 assessed at cycle 8.

24 Confirmation of response was to be performed at 28  
25 days. The protocol stated that all sites of disease were to

1 be evaluated at each one of the cycles that were specified,  
2 and the baseline method of evaluation was to be carried  
3 through the entire study. Quality of life evaluation was to  
4 be performed essentially every other cycle. There was a  
5 post-study assessment period for patients who did not  
6 develop progressive disease on the active treatment phase of  
7 the study. After completion of therapy they would have  
8 assessment at 30 days, followed then by every 3 months.

9 [Slide]

10 And, 392 patients were randomized on TAX 304, 387  
11 patients were treated. In terms of the distribution between  
12 arms of the various resistance categories, there was equal  
13 distribution. As we have heard, approximately 45% of the  
14 patients on this study had disease that was considered not  
15 resistant to anthracycline.

16 As far as the distribution between arms in terms  
17 of prior chemotherapy exposures, again, the 2 arms were  
18 similar.

19 Prognostic factors were similar, except for  
20 greater than or equal to 3-organ involvement, and this was  
21 higher on the control arm, 51.9%. Visceral involvement was  
22 similar.

23 [Slide]

24 A median of 6 cycles of Taxotere was delivered on  
25 study, 4 cycles on the control arm. Dose reduction and dose

1 delay was more common on the Taxotere arm. The median  
2 relative dose intensity was 0.94 on Taxotere, the control,  
3 0.99.

4 [Slide]

5 In terms of my efficacy review, and I reviewed the  
6 tumor measurements and tumor assessments, the major concern  
7 that I had was that there wasn't strict protocol adherence  
8 among some investigators in the assessments that were  
9 performed. The primary endpoint in the study was time to  
10 progression, and there were occasionally investigators  
11 who skipped assessments as outlined in the protocol. My  
12 concern for the primary endpoint was that if you skipped an  
13 assessment and came in later to the next specified protocol  
14 assessment and documented progressive disease at that point,  
15 I wondered if the assessment had been performed at the cycle  
16 where it was supposed to have been and was skipped, whether  
17 the progressive disease may have been documented then and  
18 perhaps we were seeing some falsely prolonged progressive  
19 disease time to progression.

20 In addition, there wasn't always protocol  
21 adherence to the 28-day confirmation of response. There  
22 might be long periods before another assessment was done  
23 and, unfortunately, when the assessment was done the patient  
24 had progressive disease. That raises the question of  
25 whether the confirmation of response had been done the

1 patient would have actually had response documented.

2           Finally, many of these patients had multiple tumor  
3 sites, and the here would be skipped sites in each  
4 evaluation and it would vary with sites to be skipped, and  
5 it left you sometimes with an uncomfortable feeling you were  
6 not being consistent in your response assignments when you  
7 had multiple data points that were being skipped from time  
8 to time.

9           Also, occasionally the baseline method of  
10 evaluation wasn't carried through the entire study period.  
11 Mainly, this was in terms of going back and forth between  
12 ultrasounds and CT scans.

13           [Slide]

14           There was reference in the application to an  
15 algorithm of response. I requested that. That was included  
16 in the TAX 303, 304 Phase III user dataset manual.  
17 Basically, this algorithm stated that if you looked at an  
18 assessment point, first you ruled out progressive disease.  
19 If you didn't see progressive disease, then you looked to  
20 see if each lesion had been assessed. If one lesion had not  
21 been assessed, that assessment point was to be considered  
22 not evaluable.

23           I went ahead and explored the issues that I have  
24 brought up using this algorithm. It did give you a sense  
25 that you were being very consistent in your approach to each



1 patient on each arm of the study.

2 [Slide]

3 In terms of the response review, this ended up  
4 impacting on 14 Taxotere patients and 12 mitomycin-C-  
5 vinblastine patients. Basically, it took away 4 PRs from  
6 each arm of the study.

7 [Slide]

8 Obviously, that dropped the response rate slightly  
9 in both arms. It dropped on the Taxotere arm from 30% down  
10 to 28.1% with the FDA review, and the drop in the control  
11 arm was from 11.6% to 9.5%. Despite those changes, it was  
12 still strongly significantly superior on the Taxotere arm.

13 [Slide]

14 The primary endpoint was time to progression. I  
15 already mentioned my concern if you skipped an assessment  
16 and followed it with a progressive disease assessment,  
17 whether there may be false prolongation of time to  
18 progression.

19 To explore this, both in the on-study period  
20 active treatment phase of this study as well as the follow-  
21 up period, if an assessment point that was specified on the  
22 protocol was skipped and then the next assessment for  
23 progressive disease was documented, as an exploratory  
24 analysis I moved the progressive disease up to the time that  
25 the assessment was skipped. This impacted on 40 Taxotere

1 patients and 20 control patients.

2 [Slide]

3 It dropped the time to progression on the Taxotere  
4 arm from 19 weeks to 17 weeks, and on the mitomycin C-  
5 vinblastine arm from 11 weeks to 10 weeks.

6 [Slide]

7 This is our graph of the Kaplan-Meier curve for  
8 time to progression of the sponsor data. The green line is  
9 the Taxotere arm and the red line is the control arm. If  
10 you freeze that in your mind and go to our curves --

11 [Slide]

12 -- they look very similar.

13 [Slide]

14 Looking at the time to progression on the table,  
15 even with the changes that were made, with the log rank  
16 analysis the p value is still significant in favor of the  
17 Taxotere arm. Very importantly in this study, as we have  
18 already heard discussed, the median survival on Taxotere was  
19 longer than the control arm and was statistically  
20 significant as well. I have already mentioned that even  
21 with our changes the response rate was significantly  
22 superior on the Taxotere arm.

23 [Slide]

24 In terms of safety, Taxotere patients experienced  
25 more adverse events than the control patients, except in the

1 following categories: All grades of thrombocytopenia, all  
2 grades of vomiting. Grade 3-4 pulmonary events were  
3 somewhat higher and constipation was more common on the  
4 control arm.

5 [Slide]

6 Grade 3-4 neutropenia was more common on the  
7 Taxotere arm. Overall, febrile neutropenia which was grade  
8 2 or greater fever associated with grade 3-4 neutropenia had  
9 a greater incidence on the Taxotere arm. The Pizzo criteria  
10 which we heard defined earlier, the fever associated with  
11 grade 4 neutropenia, and that grade 4 neutropenia also  
12 associated with hospitalization and/or IV antibiotics was  
13 greater on the Taxotere arm, and overall infection had a  
14 greater incidence on the Taxotere arm.

15 [Slide]

16 This is a list of grade 3 and 4 non-hematologic  
17 toxicities which were greater on the Taxotere arm as  
18 compared to the mitomycin C-vinblastine arm. Diarrhea was  
19 grade 3-4 and was greater. Stomatitis was actually grade 3  
20 and was higher. Fluid retention, 8%. Neurosensory and  
21 neuromotor were both grade 3 and were higher, and skin  
22 toxicity.

23 [Slide]

24 On my review of the submitted case report forms  
25 and the patient narratives from the sponsor, I ended up

1 increasing the deaths that I felt were at least possibly  
2 related to treatment by 3 patients on each arm, to 7 on the  
3 Taxotere arm and 6 on the mitomycin C-vinblastine arm.

4 [Slide]

5 The 3 additional deaths that I considered at least  
6 possibly related to treatment with Taxotere are listed here.  
7 The first patient's death was attributed to cardiac arrest.  
8 They died on day 7, which is the most common day for a  
9 neutropenic nadir on Taxotere. Given the patient narrative,  
10 I thought that there was a paucity of data that was  
11 submitted and I thought there was a possibility that this  
12 could have been related to Taxotere.

13 This patient was very complicated. She died in  
14 cycle 2 but she had had problems since cycle 1. Her death  
15 was attributed to intra-abdominal sepsis. She had intra-  
16 abdominal carcinomatosis and her tumor did contribute to  
17 bowel obstruction and that made a very complicated picture  
18 for this patient. Finally, this patient died on day 8,  
19 again around the neutrophil nadir period on Taxotere,.  
20 Death was attributed to carcinomatous lymphangitis. She did  
21 have lymphangitic spread in her lungs at baseline. At the  
22 time of her death she presented with shortness of breath, a  
23 cough, sputum production, hemoptysis, a fever and  
24 neutropenia.

25 [Slide]

1           So, does TAX 304 support the labeled indication  
2 for the treatment of patients with locally advanced or  
3 metastatic breast cancer whose disease has progressed ruing  
4 anthracylcine-based therapy, or they have relapsed during  
5 anthracylcine-based adjuvant therapy?

6           The primary endpoint, time to progression was  
7 statistically significantly superior on the Taxotere arm,  
8 and very importantly, median survival was superior on the  
9 Taxotere arm, and I have mentioned that the response rate  
10 was superior.

11           [Slide]

12           These patients had all been treated with an  
13 anthracylcine. The response rate was lower than what was  
14 seen in the Phase II setting, but that is not unusual in a  
15 Phase III trial. As we discussed, almost 45% of the  
16 patients in this study had disease that was considered not  
17 resistant to anthracylcine.

18           [Slide]

19           It was an open-label trial, and I did note some  
20 critical deviations that I have already discussed in terms  
21 of the tumor assessments, and there was an imbalance in the  
22 prognostic factor, that being number of organs involved with  
23 metastatic disease.

24           [Slide]

25           Moving on to TAX 303, and application goals it

1 applies to, first of all, it was one of the studies the  
2 sponsor committed to for conversion from accelerated  
3 approval to full approval. As I mentioned, its patient  
4 population does seem tailored to the expansion of the  
5 labeled indication for the treatment of patients whose  
6 disease has failed prior chemotherapy, dropping the  
7 anthracycline wording.

8 TAX 303 patient population had a history of  
9 treatment with one prior alkylator-containing regimen. It  
10 was a Phase III open-label, multicenter study. The  
11 treatment arms were Taxotere versus doxorubicin.  
12 Doxorubicin was dosed every 3 weeks at 75 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, given as a  
13 short infusion. The arms were capped at 7 cycles, and that  
14 came to a cap on the doxorubicin of 525 mg/m<sup>2</sup>.

15 [Slide]

16 Time to progression was again the primary  
17 endpoint. Secondary endpoints included response rate,  
18 survival and quality of life.

19 [Slide]

20 The eligibility criteria were progressive  
21 metastatic disease. Again, the prior alkylator-containing  
22 regimen could have been given in a number of settings,  
23 similar to what we discussed in TAX 304.

24 [Slide]

25 Disease had to be measurable and/or evaluable.

1 You could have evaluable only disease on this study. The  
2 protocol stated assessments would be done at cycles 2, 4 and  
3 7. Confirmation of response would be done at 28 days. A  
4 best response of no change could not be assigned unless 6  
5 weeks had passed from the time of treatment. This was later  
6 relaxed by the sponsor to 5 weeks.

7 All sites of disease according to the protocol had  
8 to be assessed at each one of those cycles, and the baseline  
9 method was to be carried through from the beginning to the  
10 end.

11 Left ventricular ejection fraction was to be  
12 assessed at baseline and at the completion of the study on  
13 both arms, and on the doxorubicin arm there would be an  
14 additional evaluation after the patient had accumulated a  
15 dose of 400 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, and quality of life evaluation was to be  
16 performed at each cycle.

17 [Slide]

18 And, 326 patients were randomized and 322 patients  
19 were treated. In terms of the distribution of the intent of  
20 prior chemotherapy between arms, more patients on the  
21 Taxotere arm had received their treatment as adjuvant only.  
22 More patients on the doxorubicin arm had received their  
23 prior chemotherapy for advanced disease only, and more  
24 patients on the doxorubicin arm had received both adjuvant  
25 and advanced chemotherapy.

1 [Slide]

2 In terms of the distribution of different  
3 resistance patterns for the tumors between the two arms,  
4 more patients on the doxorubicin arm had primary resistant  
5 disease. More patients on the Taxotere arm had disease  
6 which was considered not resistant. Basically, half the  
7 patients on the study had disease which was considered not  
8 resistant.

9 [Slide]

10 There was a longer time from last chemotherapy to  
11 randomization on the Taxotere arm.

12 [Slide]

13 In terms of the distribution of prognostic  
14 factors, greater than or equal to 3-organ involvement was  
15 similar. Soft tissue only, which is a more favorable  
16 prognostic factor, was somewhat higher on the Taxotere arm.  
17 However, visceral disease only, which is poor  
18 prognostically, was higher on the Taxotere arm, but if you  
19 looked at any visceral involvement at all it was equal  
20 between arms. Bone involvement was more common on the  
21 doxorubicin arm.

22 [Slide]

23 Again, just to quickly reinforce the difference in  
24 the prognostic factors, there were fewer doxorubicin  
25 patients who had non-resistant disease, more primary



1 resistant, more bone involvement. Taxotere, more not  
2 resistant, fewer primary resistant, more soft tissue only  
3 but more visceral only disease. There was a shorter time  
4 between last chemotherapy and randomization on the  
5 doxorubicin arm, and more patients with evaluable only  
6 disease. In an open-label study this could play into the  
7 hands of someone who is biased, but it could work both ways.

8 [Slide]

9 Taxotere has a greater time between last  
10 chemotherapy and randomization, and there were fewer  
11 patients with evaluable only disease.

12 [Slide]

13 The median number of cycles delivered on Taxotere  
14 was 7, and it was 6 on doxorubicin. Dose reduction by  
15 patient analysis was similar between arms, but in terms of  
16 dose delay by patient it was much more common on the  
17 doxorubicin arm. For doxorubicin, this is usually for  
18 hematologic toxicity. You say delays caused by both non-  
19 hematologic toxicity and hematologic toxicity on the  
20 Taxotere arm. The median relative dose intensity was 0.97  
21 on Taxotere and 0.95 on doxorubicin.

22 [Slide]

23 The same issues came up again in this trial in  
24 terms especially of not all the sites being assessed at each  
25 protocol-defined assessment point, and the method of

1 evaluation wasn't always carried from baseline on through  
2 the completion of the study.

3 [Slide]

4 Again, to explore the impact of this I used the  
5 algorithm of response that I discussed earlier, and in doing  
6 this there was an impact on 6 Taxotere patients and 9  
7 doxorubicin patients. This dropped the PRs on the Taxotere  
8 arm by 4 and dropped the PRs on the doxorubicin arm by 6.  
9 So, of course, you saw a decrease in response rate in both  
10 arms, but a little bit more so on the doxorubicin arm. The  
11 response rate on Taxotere dropped from 47.8% to 45.3% in the  
12 FDA analysis, and dropped from 33.3% to 29.7% on the FDA  
13 analysis. Despite these changes, there was a statistically  
14 significant difference between arms and it was superior on  
15 the Taxotere arm.

16 [Slide]

17 The primary endpoint was time to progression, and  
18 although it appeared longer on the Taxotere arm this was not  
19 found to be statistically significant, with a p value of  
20 0.45. The risk ratio or hazard ratio of Taxotere compared  
21 to doxorubicin on an unadjusted analysis was 0.93, and the  
22 confidence intervals are listed here, 0.71 to 1.16.

23 [Slide]

24 Median survival was 14.7 months on Taxotere and  
25 14.3 months on doxorubicin. The p value was again not

1 significant, 0.39. The risk ratio, again comparing Taxotere  
2 to doxorubicin, was 0.89. The confidence interval was 0.68  
3 to 1.16.

4 [Slide]

5 Just to reiterate, even with the changes that I  
6 made with the response rates, the FDA analysis showed that  
7 the response rate was significantly superior on the Taxotere  
8 arm, with a p value chi square of 0.004.

9 [Slide]

10 So, we have superiority in response rate. Does  
11 that translate into clinical benefit? There are a couple of  
12 ways to look at. You can compare safety between arms, and  
13 you can also look to see if that response rate translates  
14 into quality of life for patients.

15 [Slide]

16 I am going to start with the safety issues.  
17 Neutropenia was slightly higher on the Taxotere arm, grade  
18 3-4 neutropenia. However, grade 3-4 anemia and  
19 thrombocytopenia were more common on the doxorubicin arm.

20 [Slide]

21 Overall infection was slightly higher on the  
22 Taxotere arm. However, when you compare grade 3-4 infection  
23 there are actually slightly higher grade 3 infections on the  
24 d arm. Febrile neutropenia was similar, slightly higher on  
25 the Taxotere arm. When you split out that group that was

1 grade 4 associated as well with hospitalization and/or IV  
2 antibiotics, it was higher on the doxorubicin arm.

3 [Slide]

4 Comparing all grades of non-hematologic toxicity  
5 and looking at the ones which were statistically significant  
6 and higher in incidence on the Taxotere arm, you find  
7 diarrhea, neurosensory, neuromotor, skin, allergy and  
8 pulmonary events.

9 [Slide]

10 Stomatitis overall appeared higher on the  
11 doxorubicin arm but wasn't found to be statistically  
12 significant. Vomiting overall and overall nausea was, and  
13 it was significantly higher on the doxorubicin arm.

14 Cardiac toxicity was higher when evaluated by  
15 Schwartz criteria, which has already been defined as a 10%  
16 drop in absolute LV ejection fraction, also dropping below  
17 the limit of normal for the institution. These percentages  
18 that are listed here are actually the percentages of the  
19 patients who were evaluable for Schwartz criteria. There  
20 were 85 such patients on the Taxotere arm and 101 on the  
21 doxorubicin arm.

22 [Slide]

23 Twenty-nine patients on the doxorubicin arm met  
24 Schwartz criteria, and 15 patients on doxorubicin had  
25 treatment discontinued because of cardiac toxicity. Three

1 of those patients were not evaluable for Schwartz criteria.  
2 Five patients developed congestive heart failure. In  
3 addition, there was another patient who did not have a  
4 significant change in LV ejection fraction while on study  
5 but developed subsequent congestive heart failure, and 3 of  
6 these patients did die of congestive heart failure.

7 [Slide]

8 All 3 cardiac deaths occurred at a cumulative dose  
9 of less than 450 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, and CHF had occurred at a range of  
10 375-457 mg/m<sup>2</sup>.

11 [Slide]

12 Again, going over the case report, the sponsor  
13 submitted narratives on the patients who died during  
14 treatment. I ended up increasing again the deaths which  
15 possibly could have been related to treatment with study  
16 drug. I increased it by 3 patients on the Taxotere arm and  
17 by 1 patient on the doxorubicin arm. This arm does include  
18 those patients who died of congestive heart failure.

19 [Slide]

20 The 3 additional deaths attributed to Taxotere  
21 included this patient, who died in cycle 7 on day 14. Death  
22 was attributed to disease progression based partially on  
23 autopsy which was signed out as malignant pericardial  
24 effusion. This patient did have a baseline pericardial  
25 effusion, but because of the late onset of fluid retention

1 syndrome, and because this patient had gone to cycle 7 and  
2 had, in fact, gained weight, and I did not have a cytology  
3 to confirm that this was a malignant effusion I went ahead  
4 and attributed it possibly to the treatment with study drug.

5 This patient died in cycle 1 with an autopsy  
6 signed out as enterocolitis infection, and this patient died  
7 in cycle 1, around the time of expected neutropenic nadir.  
8 Death was attributed to pulmonary embolus. I went ahead and  
9 said this was possibly related to Taxotere because of the  
10 timing and because this death occurred in the home, and it  
11 appeared to me that the diagnosis of PE was based on a  
12 history taken from the family.

13 [Slide]

14 Moving on to quality of life, quality of life was  
15 a secondary endpoint in this study. It was assessed at each  
16 cycle. Prospectively defined endpoints to be assessed in  
17 quality of life by the sponsor focused on physical  
18 functioning and global health status, the first 5 questions  
19 on the questionnaire and the last 2.

20 [Slide]

21 The primary endpoint was to focus on the global  
22 health score and to look for changes in the score at cycles  
23 4 and 6 compared to baseline, and to look at time to  
24 worsening of global health status by 1 point and by 2  
25 points. A secondary endpoint was physical function scores,

1 looking for changes from baseline at cycles 4 and 6.

2 [Slide]

3 Compliance was good when you consider that this  
4 study capped at cycle 7 and at cycle 6 you still had 80.9%  
5 compliance on the Taxotere arm and almost 74% on the  
6 doxorubicin arm.

7 [Slide]

8 In terms of changes in mean global health scores,  
9 and to put this into some perspective these global health  
10 scores were normalized to a 100-level scale, 0-100. So, if  
11 you look at cycle 4, there was a deterioration of 5 points  
12 on Taxotere and 9.6 points on Taxotere at cycle 6. On d  
13 there was an improvement of 2.5 points at cycle 4, and a  
14 deterioration of minus 0.8 at cycle 6. When these were  
15 compared to each other, they were statistically significant  
16 but you have to remember that they were normalized. These  
17 points were normalized to a 100-point scale.

18 [Slide]

19 Similarly, with the physical functional scores,  
20 these were mean scores again compared to baseline, again  
21 normalized to a 100-level scale. At cycle 4 there was a  
22 deterioration of minus 7.5 on the Taxotere arm, a  
23 deterioration of minus 14 on cycle 6. Cycle 4 on  
24 doxorubicin, minus 1.9, 0 at cycle 6. Again, the  
25 differences were statistically significant.

1 [Slide]

2 The FDA did an exploratory longitudinal analysis  
3 on the global health status scores. To explain this graph,  
4 the X axis are the cycles, going out to cycle 7. The green  
5 line is doxorubicin, and those are all doxorubicin patients.  
6 The top red line are Taxotere patients who completed the 7  
7 cycles of therapy. The pink line are the Taxotere patients  
8 who only completed out to 3 cycles. These were separated  
9 out from one another because there was an apparent  
10 difference in behavior of these patients. As you see, this  
11 line appears fairly stable and you start to see a drop-off  
12 here on the completers.

13 The sponsor already mentioned that the baseline of  
14 doxorubicin on the global health status scores was  
15 statistically significant lower than the Taxotere scores.

16 [Slide]

17 So, does TAX 303 support the proposed expanded  
18 indication, "for the treatment of patients with locally  
19 advanced or metastatic breast cancer who have failed  
20 previous chemotherapy?"

21 Well, all these patients had been treated with a  
22 previous alkylator-containing regimen. A third of the  
23 patients on the study had first-line treatment of disease  
24 that was considered not resistant.

25 [Slide]



1           The response rate was significantly higher in the  
2 Taxotere arm as compared to the doxorubicin arm. There was  
3 an imbalance of prognostic factors between arms, and it was  
4 an open-label study, and there were some protocol deviations  
5 in tumor assessments.

6           [Slide]

7           There was no statistically significant difference  
8 found between arms in the primary endpoint of time to  
9 progression or median survival. Quality of life improvement  
10 was not demonstrated with Taxotere treatment. We did find  
11 that there was a difference in the toxicity profiles between  
12 the 2 study drugs. In particular, there is less cardiac  
13 toxicity with treatment with Taxotere than with doxorubicin.

14          [Slide]

15          To quickly summarize the application goals in the  
16 two pivotal studies, TAX 304 seems best targeted at the  
17 conversion from accelerated approval to full approval.  
18 There were patients who had previously been treated with  
19 anthracycline, and there was found to be a significantly  
20 superior time to progression on the Taxotere arm and, very  
21 importantly, a superior median survival on the Taxotere arm.

22  
23          TAX 303 had a population that seemed best targeted  
24 at the expansion of the labeled indication to having failed  
25 previous chemotherapy. These patients had been previously

1 treated with alkylating regimen and we did see a  
2 statistically significant significantly higher response rate  
3 on the Taxotere arm. There was no significant impact,  
4 however, going along with that response rate in time to  
5 progression or in median survival. But we did see a  
6 different toxicity profile. Despite the higher response  
7 rate, we did not see prolongation of time to progression or  
8 survival that was statistically significant and,  
9 importantly, we did not see a quality of life improvement  
10 that went along with the higher response rate.

11 I would be happy to take questions.

12 **Questions from the Committee**

13 DR. DUTCHER: Questions from the Committee for  
14 FDA? Dr. Margolin?

15 DR. MARGOLIN: You pointed out as a potential  
16 problem, at least in terms of our enthusiasm about this,  
17 that half of the patients in the TAX 304 study were not  
18 resistant by the definitions for anthracycline-based  
19 therapy, but what we don't know is how much room did those  
20 patients have left on anthracycline-based therapy, if they  
21 had been put back, say, on doxorubicin.

22 DR. GRIEBEL: I am trying to think. A lot of  
23 those patients, if I recall correctly, had failed or had  
24 gone greater than 30 days after advanced treatment. So,  
25 they were treated for advanced disease and then had their

1 progression occur greater than 30 days after their last  
2 treatment. A lot of those patients had gone approximately  
3 45 days to 3 months. Does that answer your question?

4 DR. MARGOLIN: Actually, it is not responsive to  
5 the question but I think that is an important point because  
6 I think that is an extremely strict definition of non-  
7 resistant. It is very different, let's say, from greater  
8 than 12 months post-adjuvant therapy. But I will bet you  
9 the company has an idea about how many of the non-resistant  
10 patients still had room on anthracycline as defined by less  
11 than a certain amount of prior -- would have had room if  
12 they were going into a study that had doxorubicin in it.

13 DR. RIVA: In fact, the majority of the patients  
14 non-anthracycline-resistant received at least 5, 6 cycles of  
15 an anthracycline-containing regimen as adjuvant. In Europe,  
16 normally we use 50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> or 60 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, therefore, you can  
17 calculate around 300 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, 350 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, 360 mg/m<sup>2</sup>. Therefore,  
18 it is clear that there is not a lot of room for these  
19 patients to receive another anthracycline-containing regimen  
20 for at least 6 cycles. The maximum that you can deliver is  
21 3 or 4 cycles.

22 DR. SCHILSKY: Just a couple of questions. In the  
23 TAX 303 study the sponsor presented a time to treatment  
24 failure analysis, which they said was a planned analysis in  
25 the protocol. You didn't present any such analysis. Did

1 you do such an analysis?

2 DR. GRIEBEL: I did not do such an analysis.

3 DR. SCHILSKY: Okay. I guess I would just like to  
4 get your opinion on the comparator toxicities. I am always  
5 a little bit concerned when we present the toxicity data for  
6 all grades of toxicity because I think it tends to magnify  
7 the appearance of the toxicity. Can you tell us what your  
8 assessment of the relative non-hematologic toxicity is if  
9 you focus on just grade 3 and 4 toxicity?

10 DR. GRIEBEL: I think if I was considering  
11 treating a patient with Taxotere and was counseling them on  
12 the side effects that we could potentially expect, things  
13 that I would mention, other than fluid retention syndrome  
14 obviously, would be diarrhea and the neurotoxicity.

15 MS. ZOOK-FISCHLER: I am going to play devil's  
16 advocate as a patient representative. It may not be exactly  
17 a question, but I am very concerned for the 44,000 women who  
18 are likely to die this year. With all this marvelous  
19 expertise, if a woman doesn't feel she is going to survive  
20 longer than a few months, I don't think it is going to be  
21 very significant. I think the endpoint, the bottom line for  
22 the patient is survival time. It seems to me, however you  
23 compare them, we are comparing one toxicity to another, and  
24 quality of life is compromised either way. I know from my  
25 own experience with women patients whom I counsel that a

1 woman who knows her survival is very limited, her quality of  
2 life is compromised regardless of which toxicity we are  
3 talking about. So, it is really a statement but I feel that  
4 needs to be addressed.

5 DR. SCHILSKY: Could I just follow-up on the  
6 question that Kim asked, because it seems to me that, in my  
7 mind, this is a fairly important issue. You kept  
8 highlighting for us, especially in the 304 study, that about  
9 45% of the patients were not anthracycline-resistant. So,  
10 could you tell me explicitly what message you are trying to  
11 send by highlighting that particular figure?

12 DR. GRIEBEL: That is basically focusing on what  
13 the labeled indication. The labeled indication seems to  
14 send the message of resistance of anthracycline, and I was  
15 bringing out the fact that a fair percentage of these  
16 patients were not resistant and you could look at that both  
17 ways. You could look at it in terms of saying, well, if we  
18 approve this we could expand the labeled indication perhaps  
19 in consideration of that aspect.

20 DR. KROOK: I think I am following the same  
21 question a bit. In 303, I think you said that there  
22 were 31% that were really receiving this as first-line  
23 metastatic disease therapy. If I look at what you have up  
24 there, it really is an equivalent study. Then I look at  
25 what the application goals are, and one says an expansion to

1 a label indication for treatment of patients with locally  
2 advanced who failed previous chemotherapy. So, my question  
3 is, does that include -- I mean, that includes adjuvant  
4 therapy, I believe. That is the indication that we are  
5 being asked about when we come to the questions also. But I  
6 have problems with that previous failed chemotherapy because  
7 there is almost 31% in the 303 who had not received previous  
8 therapy for metastatic disease, if I am right.

9 DR. GRIEBEL: And that was the reason to put that  
10 data point in.

11 DR. KROOK: So, almost a third is first-line  
12 therapy for metastatic disease.

13 DR. GRIEBEL: Right.

14 DR. KROOK: When you look at that 31% was there  
15 any difference? Obviously, there was probably a higher  
16 group of responders because they weren't heavily pretreated.

17 DR. GRIEBEL: I didn't look at that. Maybe the  
18 sponsor can address that question.

19 DR. DUTCHER: He is asking about the subgroup of  
20 the of the not resistant who had received their therapy for  
21 first-line treatment.

22 DR. RIVA: We had a look at this difference, and  
23 in fact there was a 49% of response rate in the Taxotere arm  
24 and 49% response rate in the doxorubicin arm in this sub-  
25 category of patients. So there was no difference in the

1 response rate. In this patient population subcategory the  
2 response rate is similar. We have the same data for time to  
3 progression, and the time to progression is also similar.

4 DR. LAMBORN: I am sorry, could you restate what  
5 you just said about time to progression? What is similar?

6 DR. RIVA: In the patient population who relapse  
7 more or equal to 12 months from the adjuvant, the time to  
8 progression also was similar between the two arms.

9 [Slide]

10 Here you have the results, median time to  
11 progression of 25 weeks versus median time to progression of  
12 23 weeks in this subpopulation. Again, you see also that  
13 for the time to progression in all the most important  
14 prognostic factors of breast cancer. There is no  
15 difference, in fact, between the 2 arms.

16 DR. DUTCHER: When you say relapse less than 12  
17 months, are those relapse of metastatic disease or are those  
18 relapse after adjuvant?

19 DR. RIVA: Relapse after adjuvant. So, they  
20 stopped the CMF and they relapsed after 12 months from the  
21 end of CMF. The other patients constituting the majority of  
22 the patient population received CMF for advanced disease,  
23 and among these patients we have resistant patients and not  
24 resistant patients.

25 DR. MARGOLIN: This might be better answered by

1 the sponsor unless you happen to know. If you could take us  
2 away from the tables and just tell us by gestalt or by your  
3 clinical impression, just how neurotoxic is Taxotere in  
4 terms of acute -- in terms of are myalgia symptoms similar  
5 to taxon or not? Whether steroids protect against that?  
6 And, finally, what you see in terms of cumulative toxicity  
7 and its reversibility? I am not asking for a comparison to  
8 taxon directly because that is not what we are here for, but  
9 really if we are going to move this drug into earlier  
10 treatment of patients with metastatic breast cancer and then  
11 eventually those patients will fail but they may live for a  
12 while longer, what shall we expect in terms of reversibility  
13 and chronicity in terms of neurotoxicity?

14 DR. CROWN: Well, obviously for the reasons you  
15 have outlined, it is a little bit difficult to get a handle  
16 on the long-term durations of neurological toxicity in a  
17 population of patients like this, but I would just emphasize  
18 that the percentage of patients who actually had the higher  
19 grades of neurological toxicity is very small. Patients  
20 often would be aware of some paresthesia, maybe some minor  
21 discomfort if you actually asked them about it, but in terms  
22 of actually causing a major inconvenience in their life or  
23 level of discomfort, that is not common. Certainly, it has  
24 been the experience of the taxanes in general, including  
25 Taxotere by the way, because we have patients on adjuvant



1 trials with Taxotere -- in my own institution we are  
2 studying Taxotere in the adjuvant setting, and we have quite  
3 a few patients now who have had a long time to recover and  
4 it does get better. It is slow, and it gets better over a  
5 number of months but there is an ongoing trend towards  
6 recovery.

7 DR. MARGOLIN: You don't see the acute arthralgia-  
8 myalgia syndrome?

9 DR. CROWN: Oh the acute syndrome is certainly  
10 seen from time to time. Again, I think the issue for  
11 dealing with the acute syndrome is just warning the patients  
12 in advance that it may happen and reassuring them, and when  
13 it doesn't come as a surprise to them it does not tend to be  
14 a very distressing side effect.

15 DR. TRUDEAU: I am Marie Trudeau, from Toronto.  
16 With respect to the two toxicities, neurotoxicity and  
17 myalgia in comparison to taxon, it is probably a little less  
18 than taxon. With respect to food retention, the fluid does  
19 dissipate, you know, several weeks or months following the  
20 discontinuation of the treatment.

21 DR. BURRIS: Burris, National. Not to belabor the  
22 point, I think that the comments that have been made by the  
23 two previous speakers were right on. In counseling a  
24 patient, in treating them off study, you would the tell them  
25 that by the end of 4 or 6 cycles of treatment you would

1 expect about 3%, 4%, or 5% of those patients to experience  
2 some numbness or tingling in their fingers and toes, which  
3 constituted the majority. During the early studies that Dr.  
4 Ravdin and I did in San Antonio and, in fact, having a  
5 neurologist evaluate those patients no neurotoxicity events  
6 could be documented by the neurologist.

7 In contrast with Dr. Crown's experience, I find --  
8 maybe having treated many patients with a variety of  
9 analogs, the acute syndrome is really largely non-existent  
10 for arthralgias and neuralgias, and that is why it hasn't  
11 appeared, I think, on the majority of toxicity screens seen  
12 today.

13 DR. DUTCHER: Before you leave the microphone,  
14 could you just put it into perspective of someone who is  
15 trying to continue working and taking the drug? For  
16 example, a school teacher?

17 DR. BURRIS: Exactly, and I think that is a good  
18 point. By and large, I would say the majority of patients  
19 who are working are able to continue working while they  
20 receive their Taxotere treatment, putting that in the range  
21 probably upwards of 80% or 90%. I say that because the  
22 incidence of stomatitis is very minimal, but the  
23 neutropenia, documented again by some earlier studies that  
24 Dr. Ravdin and I performed where we did twice a week CBCs,  
25 in fact does occur on approximately day 7 and lasts for a

1 period of 24-72 hours. So, it is not long-lasting. In  
2 asking patients they will tell you they have a period of  
3 weakness and fatigue that occurs during those 2-3 days.  
4 There were several patients who were school teachers,  
5 patients whom I have treated in the past year, who were able  
6 to work throughout the school year, certainly in some  
7 adjuvant clinical trials that are ongoing where they  
8 received 6 cycles of the Taxotere-based regimen. I mean,  
9 the drug does have a significant myelosuppression pattern to  
10 it but it is very reversible, and has been shown to be non-  
11 cumulative.

12 As I commented earlier, I think that in quizzing  
13 patients in collecting data for studies, again, I think the  
14 fluid retention problem has moved largely to a case report  
15 phenomenon that isn't commonly complained about in patients  
16 not being treated on trial.

17 DR. TEMPLE: I have a semantic question. Usually,  
18 I guess, when we think of patients who have failed previous  
19 chemotherapy we are not thinking of the adjuvant setting.  
20 Maybe we could learn to but that isn't what we usually do.  
21 So, the data that would support the labeling modifications  
22 are a mixture of people who have failed adjuvant therapy and  
23 people who have failed some other therapy. Does this claim  
24 then become a sort of claim for first-line therapy in the  
25 usual terminology, and is that a problem? Would we usually

1 be asking for different kind of data?

2 DR. DUTCHER: I think that is a very good point.  
3 I think that that is why some of these questions have come  
4 up. Most of us think of failing prior therapy as failing  
5 prior therapy for advanced disease. So, you know, as you  
6 know, this is a rather fast-moving area of moving drugs up  
7 front, as we all saw two weeks ago. So, the question then  
8 becomes is this going to be approved for -- it would be  
9 approval for first-line therapy if it was approved for prior  
10 chemotherapy.

11 DR. TEMPLE: I guess depending on how you shape  
12 language.

13 DR. DUTCHER: Yes.

14 DR. TEMPLE: If it were for first-line, would  
15 doxorubicin alone be the right comparator, or have events  
16 passed that by for the initial therapy? Would it usually be  
17 a combination?

18 DR. DUTCHER: It would be a combination.

19 DR. LAMBORN: Do we have the option of redefining?  
20 I assume we do. So, we could choose to define failed  
21 therapy more narrowly if we choose to.

22 DR. DUTCHER: Correct. Yes?

23 DR. RAVDIN: Peter Ravdin, San Antonio. I would  
24 just like to say that as a practical matter these days,  
25 essentially all the protocols in the United States use

1 anthracyclines and deliver a dose of anthracyclines that  
2 makes continuing therapy with anthracyclines impractical.  
3 So, for many of these patients, they have essentially failed  
4 what most people consider as the best front-line therapy  
5 whether or not it is delivered as an adjuvant therapy or as  
6 the first therapy for metastatic disease, and that is  
7 therapy that is based on anthracyclines.

8 DR. TEMPLE: Yes, but this was a trial in people  
9 who hadn't had anthracyclines. Right? They had something  
10 else, either adjuvant or as treatment but not  
11 anthracyclines. That is why you could compare it with  
12 doxorubicin.

13 DR. DUTCHER: Correct. Dr. Schilsky?

14 DR. SCHILSKY: Just to clarify Dr. Temple's point,  
15 I mean, as I read the current indication it would permit for  
16 use of Taxotere as front-line therapy for metastatic disease  
17 in patients who have relapsed during anthracycline-based  
18 adjuvant therapy. So, that is the current indication. So,  
19 I don't know that the proposed indication moves us into the  
20 realm of a different group of patients than the current  
21 indication already permits.

22 DR. DUTCHER: I think the point is well taken that  
23 anthracyclines are currently standard adjuvant treatment.  
24 Any further comments for discussion?

25 **Committee Discussion and Vote**

1 DR. DUTCHER: I guess we will address the  
2 questions. We will take a moment to look at the first page.  
3 Proposed Indication: The study is proposed to support  
4 conversion of Taxotere's accelerated approval to full  
5 approval for the current labeled indication "for treatment  
6 of patients with locally advanced or metastatic breast  
7 cancer who have progressed during anthracycline-based  
8 therapy or have relapsed during anthracycline-based adjuvant  
9 therapy". Then it presents the studies that have been  
10 completed and the studies that are ongoing.

11 Question number one, is TAX 304 an adequate and  
12 well-controlled trial that provides substantial evidence of  
13 Taxotere's efficacy and safety in the treatment of patients  
14 with locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer who have  
15 progressed during anthracycline-based therapy or have  
16 relapsed during anthracycline-based adjuvant therapy? Dr.  
17 Margolin?

18 DR. MARGOLIN: I vote yes.

19 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Schilsky, any comment?

20 DR. SCHILSKY: No, I would agree. I believe the  
21 answer should be yes.

22 DR. DUTCHER: All those who would vote yes to  
23 question number one?

24 [Show of hands]

25 Eight. Unanimous, eight yes.

1           Number two, is it the recommendation of the  
2 Committee to convert Taxotere from accelerated approval to  
3 full approval for the currently labeled indication, provided  
4 that the applicant agrees to complete studies TAX 311 and  
5 TAX 313 as Phase IV commitments? Dr. Margolin?

6           DR. MARGOLIN: Yes.

7           DR. DUTCHER: All those who would vote yes, please  
8 raise your hand.

9           [Show of hands]

10          Eight yes.

11          Moving on to TAX 303, the applicant proposes to  
12 use TAX 303 as an expansion of the labeled indication from  
13 "for the treatment of patients with locally advanced or  
14 metastatic breast cancer who have progressed during  
15 anthracycline-based therapy or have relapsed during  
16 anthracycline-based adjuvant therapy" to "for treatment of  
17 patients with locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer  
18 who have failed previous chemotherapy."

19          The first question, noting that the sole evidence  
20 of superior efficacy for docetaxel over doxorubicin was a  
21 statistically higher overall response rate, does the  
22 Committee agree that TAX 303 provides substantial efficacy  
23 and safety data to support expansion of the labeled  
24 indication to "the treatment of patients with locally  
25 advanced or metastatic breast cancer after failure of

1 previous chemotherapy?" Dr. Lamborn?

2 DR. LAMBORN: Perhaps this is a situation where we  
3 should divide it into two parts. One is that they have  
4 previously failed just adjuvant therapy versus whether or  
5 not they have failed therapy for metastatic disease. That  
6 is the piece that I was hearing earlier, that you would not  
7 want to recommend this in first-line therapy for patients  
8 who had not had the prior course --

9 DR. DUTCHER: But they are getting anthracycline  
10 now as adjuvant in the United States. So, they will have  
11 had the anthracycline. I mean, that would fit the current  
12 indication.

13 DR. LAMBORN: You are saying that they do, but  
14 that is an issue of practice, not an issue of a statement of  
15 indication.

16 DR. SCHILSKY: I am not entirely happy with this  
17 wording. There might be other wording that could be  
18 suggested, but in my mind the issue is that it is  
19 commonplace to use anthracycline-based adjuvant chemotherapy  
20 these days for most women by the time they complete 6 cycles  
21 of an anthracycline-based regimen, and they will have gotten  
22 about 360 mg/m<sup>2</sup> cumulative dose of Adriamycin. It is  
23 somewhat striking to me that in the studies that we have  
24 heard today most of the cases of significant cardiac  
25 toxicity actually occurred at cumulative doses less than 46



1 mg/m<sup>2</sup>. So, there is not a window of great opportunity for  
2 additional Adriamycin chemotherapy for those women who  
3 relapse at some point in the future after having received a  
4 cumulative dose of 360 mg/m<sup>2</sup>. It would certainly seem to me  
5 that those women are likely to benefit from therapy with  
6 Taxotere, and it would probably have a more favorable  
7 toxicity profile in that group of patients than by giving  
8 them additional doxorubicin at that point.

9           So, it seems to me that we should consider whether  
10 it is possible to frame the language of the indication to  
11 include those women for whom additional anthracycline  
12 therapy may be contraindicated.

13           DR. DUTCHER: So, you would prefer to keep it as  
14 for those with prior anthracycline or those for whom  
15 anthracycline is not indicated?

16           DR. SCHILSKY: Well, my personal preference, I  
17 think, would be to modify the current indication by adding  
18 an additional phrase to say that it would be indicated as  
19 currently stated and for those women in whom anthracycline  
20 chemotherapy is contraindicated.

21           DR. TEMPLE: Well, they already have a complete  
22 claim which we would modify to be even more complete for  
23 people who have been exposed to an anthracycline. That is  
24 what the previous discussion just handled. Not only do they  
25 not have to progress on it, but if they just even looked at

1 it then they can -- okay? That is what 304 takes care of.  
2 This is about people who haven't had any doxorubicin, any  
3 anthracycline, and that is the question.

4 DR. SCHILSKY: That is not actually how I  
5 understood the prior study, which does not include the  
6 population of patients who may have received a full course  
7 of anthracycline therapy as adjuvant treatment and at some  
8 point greater than 12 months later have relapsed. Those  
9 patients are not included in either of the studies that were  
10 presented today.

11 DR. DUTCHER: The indication says "progressed  
12 during" so that means on study.

13 DR. TEMPLE: The current indication.

14 DR. DUTCHER: Or "relapsed during."

15 DR. SCHILSKY: Right.

16 DR. DUTCHER: So, it suggests they are getting  
17 that treatment now, not 6 months later.

18 DR. SCHILSKY: So, the current indication, as I  
19 understand it, does not include the clinical circumstance I  
20 just described where a woman might have received a course of  
21 anthracycline-based adjuvant therapy and at some future time  
22 will have relapsed.

23 DR. TEMPLE: But the change you just agreed to --

24 DR. SCHILSKY: The change that was proposed.

25 DR. DUTCHER: We didn't agree to approve that yet.

1 DR. TEMPLE: Sorry, let me come back. One  
2 possible change is to make it clear that you don't have to  
3 have actually progressed on anthracycline and failed.  
4 Another possible change, which is the one that is the  
5 immediate subject of this question, is to divorce the whole  
6 question from having any exposure to anthracycline, and that  
7 is what study 303 arguably is about. None of those people  
8 had any anthracycline.

9 DR. SCHILSKY: Right. Well, I guess that is why I  
10 am a little bit uncomfortable with perhaps broadening it to  
11 that extent because it is not clear to me that 303  
12 demonstrates that Taxotere is superior by any measure to  
13 doxorubicin. It does clearly have a different toxicity  
14 profile. I think it is clear that there are patients for  
15 whom the physician is likely to feel that doxorubicin is not  
16 an appropriate therapy, perhaps because of risk of cardiac  
17 toxicity, and I think that in those circumstances Taxotere  
18 would be an appropriate therapy.

19 DR. TEMPLE: So, you are saying that there still  
20 is an order to this, that the first thing you should think  
21 of in people who fail their alkylating agent, or whatever it  
22 is, is doxorubicin, and not Taxotere.

23 DR. SCHILSKY: I say that based upon the results  
24 of the 303 study which was powered to demonstrate  
25 superiority to doxorubicin and failed to do so.

1 DR. TEMPLE: Well, it wasn't superior but does it  
2 have to be superior?

3 DR. SCHILSKY: Well, I think it is clear that it  
4 is not superior. It is also not clear that it is  
5 equivalent.

6 DR. TEMPLE: Well, that is all worth discussing.  
7 I guess the question is if you thought that study made a  
8 persuasive case for equivalence, would you then still think  
9 it should only be for people who can't get doxorubicin?

10 DR. SCHILSKY: I guess I would answer that by  
11 saying yes if I thought that the study made a persuasive  
12 case for equivalence but I don't think it does.

13 DR. TEMPLE: Okay. I have to throw one other  
14 thing in. This is a study in which the effectiveness of the  
15 new treatment, Taxotere, is being entirely based on evidence  
16 that it is equivalent to a drug we know works. So, if you  
17 don't think it makes the case for equivalence, then you also  
18 don't think it shows effectiveness.

19 DR. SCHILSKY: Oh, no, no. Don't put those words  
20 in my mouth.

21 [Laughter]

22 DR. TEMPLE: I don't understand how you could  
23 possibly --

24 DR. SCHILSKY: Well, I think the drug is clearly  
25 active -- I think the drug is clearly active in the disease,

1 as demonstrated by a statistically superior response rate.  
2 So, then it gets into the issue of the clinical benefit  
3 issue. But I think, you know, in my mind the data do not  
4 demonstrate superiority to doxorubicin. The data, I think,  
5 do not persuade me that the two are equivalent, but I am  
6 persuaded by the 303 data and the sort of universe of data  
7 with Taxotere in breast cancer that the drug has a high  
8 level of activity in breast cancer, and has a toxicity  
9 profile which may be more appropriate for certain groups of  
10 patients than doxorubicin.

11 DR. TEMPLE: Let me just press this point. Except  
12 in the refractory setting where we have an explicit policy,  
13 supported on many occasions by the Committee, by relying on  
14 a surrogate endpoint, namely, evidence of activity, for  
15 approval, this Committee and the Agency has generally felt  
16 that for other stages of breast cancer you need evidence of  
17 clinical benefit, not just evidence of activity.

18 So, you know, we need to know if you are  
19 recommending a change in that standard or, as an  
20 alternative, do you actually think there is some evidence  
21 that there is some clinical benefit based on the discussion  
22 that was held earlier on equivalence or non-inferiority.

23 DR. MARGOLIN: Just a couple of thoughts, and not  
24 very formal and not going to sound very elegant, but I mean,  
25 we agree that by strict statistical standards this is not

1 powered to be an equivalence study, but I think we also  
2 agreed earlier that it was safe to say that Taxotere is not  
3 inferior by more than 1.16 hazard ratio, if I got that  
4 right. So, you could certainly say it is not inferior by  
5 some reasonable margin. Then you have activity using  
6 response rate as our surrogate, which is rather impressive.

7  
8 I don't think that these indications where you  
9 rigidly allow only patients who have failed or can't be  
10 treated with, or this or that, are very useful. So, I think  
11 what we really have to decide is whether we feel comfortable  
12 that we are not endangering patients by approving this for  
13 what would turn out to be first-line therapy for those  
14 patients who only have had, say, CMF regimen therapy and  
15 then relapse, and then the doctor has to choose whether to  
16 put them on doxorubicin or on Taxotere. If we approve this  
17 drug, have we done a disservice by saying that it is okay to  
18 give those patients first-line therapy with Taxotere for  
19 their metastatic disease?

20 DR. DUTCHER: I don't think that right now we can  
21 tell you that there has to be a strict order between the  
22 anthracyclines and the taxanes, I mean, you know, not just  
23 the data here but the global experience. I mean, I think  
24 exactly what Kim said is correct. If there is a difference,  
25 it is small enough that nobody is going to feel bad about

1 going one way or the other, T first and then A, or A first  
2 and then T.

3 DR. TEMPLE: But you would also think that in a  
4 person who had failed CMF adjuvant therapy it would be  
5 perfectly reasonable to use either doxorubicin or Taxotere  
6 as the complete first-line therapy. That is okay? I am not  
7 offering an opinion; I am just asking. I have no idea  
8 whether that makes sense but I want to know what you think.

9 DR. DUTCHER: What I think? What I think is that  
10 it probably makes no difference, but I am not in charge of a  
11 breast cancer in a cooperative group.

12 [Laughter]

13 DR. BURRIS: I realize it is not my place to speak  
14 and I want to turn it over to Peter Ravdin who is a SWOG  
15 executive officer, but I think you are talking about the  
16 same thing, and that is what I took away as the point of the  
17 trial and the next trials that we are forming, that this  
18 offers an option to a patient who has had prior chemotherapy  
19 and in what direction the physician would head. I think  
20 that is supported by the data from study 1193. Peter?

21 DR. RAVDIN: Actually, what that study showed, and  
22 just to remind you, it is a 3-arm study, it showed that  
23 between anthracycline and taxol there was no difference in  
24 response rate. The combined therapy was a little bit better  
25 but there was no difference in overall survival.

1 I think I have heard that study presented in  
2 various ways, but one of the ways it has been presented is  
3 that perhaps in selected patient population either of the  
4 first agents as single agents would be perfectly reasonable  
5 therapy.

6 DR. DUTCHER: Thank you. Other comments?

7 DR. GRADISHER: Gradisher, from Chicago. There is  
8 one other corollary to what Peter was talking about in the  
9 same study. There was a crossover design built into it. So  
10 that gets to the question of sequence and priority of which  
11 drug comes first. It didn't make a difference.

12 DR. DUTCHER: Are you all prepared to vote?

13 DR. MARGOLIN: I just have one question, would Dr.  
14 Temple want us to change and add to the first half of the  
15 first sentence a statistically higher overall response rate  
16 and a not statistically inferior time to progression, or  
17 something like that?

18 DR. TEMPLE: No, you don't have to do that but at  
19 some point we need to know why -- and, you know, we will go  
20 back and my expectation is that the company will want to  
21 address this matter a little more -- just why they think  
22 this study didn't show a difference between treatments.  
23 This is a standard non-inferiority problem. It is getting a  
24 lot of discussion in a lot of places and it doesn't seem  
25 fully addressed yet. But we would understand you to be



1 saying that the study -- it isn't clear Dr. Schilsky  
2 believes this, but some of you may believe it, that the  
3 study is a persuasive case for non-inferiority by more than  
4 a little bit, and that that is pretty good evidence of  
5 effectiveness. That is what you would say if you thought  
6 this was reasonable, and that is how we would understand  
7 your favorable vote.

8 DR. LAMBORN: I think it is important that it is  
9 clear that it is not because of the superior response rate  
10 that we would be saying yes to this, but because of the  
11 demonstration that the time to progression and survival is  
12 not majorly inferior, and it would be nice if ultimately we  
13 had some more specifics that would further describe that.  
14 But I think the data is the there.

15 DR. DUTCHER: Dr. Crown?

16 DR. CROWN: There is one other point which hasn't  
17 come up much in the discussion which we presented, this is  
18 the fact that there was a difference in time to failure.  
19 The time to failure took into account other causes of  
20 failure, other than progression of disease and, of course,  
21 in the situation that we had in the study there were more  
22 patients who had to stop treatment on the doxorubicin arm  
23 because of toxicity or withdrawal of consent than was the  
24 case on the Taxotere arm. I think that has some relevance.

25 In addition to that, there is another potential

1 issue here. To be very fair to doxorubicin, in the study we  
2 did not go beyond 7 cycles except in a very small number of  
3 patients. Of course, in practice with Taxotere the  
4 treatment often continues for patients with an ongoing  
5 response for a number of cycles longer than that, and it is  
6 entirely possible that a little more of a push in that  
7 direction might have had an impact in what was a difference,  
8 albeit not a statistically significant one in terms of TTP,  
9 unlike TTF.

10 DR. TEMPLE: We have had to grapple with this  
11 question too. Time to treatment failure is not a pure  
12 effectiveness measurement, as you all know. It is a  
13 complicated measure and it may have a lot to do with which  
14 drug to choose, but it doesn't have anything to do -- it  
15 doesn't have much to do or it is not solely related to  
16 whether a drug works. So, we tend to not pay much attention  
17 to it as an efficacy measure.

18 DR. DUTCHER: One more comment.

19 DR. DURRLEMAN: Just to follow-up on Dr. Temple's  
20 question earlier, I did some, you know, back of the envelope  
21 calculations. I think what we can confidently say is that  
22 the median time to progression with Taxotere would not be a  
23 failure -- from the median time to progression on  
24 doxorubicin -- by more than about 2-3 weeks, with the  
25 confidence interval and the hazard ratio that we have.

1 Again, this is the boundary for non-inferiority that we  
2 have.

3 DR. DUTCHER: Any other discussion? I didn't mean  
4 to make it sound like we couldn't have any more comments.  
5 Any more comments?

6 [No response]

7 So, question number one, does the Committee agree  
8 that TAX 303 provides substantial efficacy and safety data  
9 to support expansion of the labeled indication to "the  
10 treatment of patients with locally advanced or metastatic  
11 breast cancer after failure on previous chemotherapy?" Dr.  
12 Schilsky?

13 DR. SCHILSKY: I would stick by my guns and say  
14 no.

15 DR. MARGOLIN: I will stick by my guns and say  
16 yes.

17 [Laughter]

18 DR. DUTCHER: All those who would vote yes, please  
19 raise your hand.

20 [Show of hands]

21 Seven yes, and one no. We appreciate those who  
22 stick by their guns.

23 If expansion of the currently labeled indication  
24 for Taxotere -- well, we don't have to answer number two.  
25 Okay. Any other clarifications the Agency needs? No?

1 Done?

2 All right, thank you very much. Just to remind  
3 those of you who are coming back tomorrow, we are starting  
4 at 8:00 a.m., not 8:30.

5 [Whereupon, at 5:05 p.m., the proceedings were  
6 recessed to be resumed at 8:00 a.m., Tuesday, June 2, 1998.]

7 - - -

**C E R T I F I C A T E**

I, **ALICE TOIGO**, the Official Court Reporter for Miller Reporting Company, Inc., hereby certify that I recorded the foregoing proceedings; that the proceedings have been reduced to typewriting by me, or under my direction and that the foregoing transcript is a correct and accurate record of the proceedings to the best of my knowledge, ability and belief.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**ALICE TOIGO**